

AGENDA

**CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
NOVEMBER 4, 2015**

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Richard Nguyen
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Oliver Pennington
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://www.houstontx.gov>. Copies of the agenda are available in the

Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, November 4, 2015 - 9:00 AM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Cohen

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP110415

HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY

- 1 **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
- 2 **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON (SUNNYSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
- 3 **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris, Fort Bend, and Montgomery Counties; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on a separate proposal by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territories in the vicinity of certain Districts:
 1. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24
 2. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility No. 133
 3. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142
 4. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185
 5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 36
 6. Montgomery County Water Control and Improvement District No. 1
 7. Spring Creek Utility District
 8. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 4 through 79

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 4 and 5

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following

individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER, LGC**, for terms to expire September 30, 2018:

- Position Two - **TRACY R. BEAVERS**, appointment
- Position Three - **ARLO F. WELTGE**, reappointment
- Position Four - **JOHN M. MILLS**, appointment
- Position Six - **BONNIE CRANE HELLUMS**, appointment
- Position Seven - **SCOTT F. BASINGER**, appointment

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANITA J. BARKSDALE** to Position Two on both the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION** and the **FIRE FIGHTERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**, for the remainder of a three-year term ending June 14, 2018

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 through 13

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Aviation for approval of final contract amount of \$3,550,842.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Airfield Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 460B - 3.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Aviation for approval of final contract amount of \$8,286,507.37 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 2 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 643B - 1.63% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Aviation for approval of final contract amount of \$25,068,587.58 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 3 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 643C - 3.25% under the original contract amount **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,655,001.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Millbury Dr. Area Drainage and Paving Improvements - 2.42% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,966,356.78 and acceptance of work on contract with **JERDON ENTERPRISES, L.P.** for City Wide Intersection Safety Improvements #2 - 0.79% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS; F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$554,867.06 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation - 2.67% under the original contract amount - (4277-50)
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$636,282.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **CLEANSERVE, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation - 0.23% under the original contract amount - (4277-70)
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,176,495.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD.** for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements for Lenore Avenue, Texas and Harrisburg Blvd., Sherman Street Area - 17.29% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 14 through 17

14. **BLACK BOX NETWORK SERVICES, INC-GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,608,108.00 to Purchase Telecommunication Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - Enterprise Fund
15. **AMEND MOTION #2012-664, 8/29/2012, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$15,167,529.00 to \$21,992,917.05 for Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **POLYDYNE, INC** - \$6,825,388.05 - Enterprise Fund
16. **AMEND MOTION #2015-145, 2/18/15, TO EXTEND** the term from November 18, 2015 to August 18, 2016 and increase the spending authority from \$236,100.06 to \$440,040.06 for the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County Department of Education for Pest Controls Services for Various Departments, on award to **COPELAN SERVICES, INC dba HOLDER'S PEST SOLUTIONS** - \$203,940.00 - General, Enterprise and Fleet Management Funds
17. **CENTRAL POLY CORPORATION** - \$612,093.20, **DYNA PAK CORPORATION** - \$380,891.38 and **UNIPAK CORP.** - \$220,289.85 for Polyethylene Liner Low Density Bags for Various Departments - General and Enterprise Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 18 through 79

18. ORDINANCE relating to the adoption of Construction Codes and the Fire Code for the Protection and Preservation of lives and property from Fire and other perils; adopting amendments to the City of Houston Construction Code and the City of Houston Fire Code and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; containing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability
19. ORDINANCE adopting a revised Taxicab Permit Distribution Process for 2015, relating to the issuance of 25 Taxicab Permits
20. ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of up to \$345,000.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City and **VISIONLINK, INC**, to provide up to \$345,000.00 in TIRZ Funds for a Crisis Clean Up Web-Based Platform to expedite relief to elderly, disabled, and low to moderate income persons whose homes are damaged in disasters
21. ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$394,802.12 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide for the replacement of \$394,802.12 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$394,802.12 in TIRZ Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Housing, Case Management and Support Services Program for Homeless Individuals
22. ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$392,107.01 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **FULTON VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide for the replacement of \$392,107.01 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$392,107.01 in TIRZ Funds and the deobligation of \$384,921.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program
23. ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$96,221.20 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CHILD CARE COUNCIL OF GREATER HOUSTON** to provide for the replacement of \$96,221.20 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$96,221.20 in TIRZ Funds for the continuing administration and operation of the City's Homeless Services Program

24. ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$230,666.59 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to provide for the replacement of \$230,666.59 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$230,666.59 in TIRZ Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program
25. ORDINANCE amending the City's Master Classification Ordinance (City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292, as most recently amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-899) to add thirty eight job classifications; providing a repealer; providing for severability
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **PORTER HEDGES, LLP** for Construction-related Legal Services for the Houston Airport System - 1 Year
27. ORDINANCE establishing a program under the Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy ("PACE") Act of 2013 for City of Houston and its extraterritorial jurisdiction, as provided by Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399
28. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the State of Texas Office of the Governor relating to the FY2015 Homeland Security Grant Program Funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the director to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically accept and execute an agreement between the City of Houston and the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** accepting a Securing the Cities Program Cooperative Agreement; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director to accept any subsequent documents relating to grants or supplemental funding throughout the life of this grant program
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$269,000.00 out of Park & Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for the Construction of Improvements at Cherryhurst Park and Gragg Park - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and I - GALLEGOS**
31. ORDINANCE making findings concerning the permanent taking of a portion of the approximately 5.89 acres of James W. Lee Park located at 9025 Pitner, within the City Council District A, for the construction of a Storm Water Detention Basin as part of the Binglewood Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Project - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$18,900.00 out of the Parks Special Fund to the existing contract between the City and the **FIERRO GROUP, LTD. CO. D/BIA FENCEMASTER OF HOUSTON** for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments approved by Ordinance No. 2008-892 (as amended by Ordinance NO. 2013-780 and Ordinance No. 2015-224) for the purpose of installing a fence at Barbara Jordan Family Park - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
33. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1180 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC (Formerly TERRA RENEWAL, LLC)** for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$3,174,151.50 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
34. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **NORRED & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$63,263,189.74 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP** for Professional Services to promote Tourism and Economic Development on behalf of the City of Houston; amending Ordinance No. 2014-861 to increase the maximum contract amount \$200,000.00 - General Fund
36. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone) - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**
37. ORDINANCE approving the sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 36 above
38. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
39. ORDINANCE approving the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2040 - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 38 above
40. ORDINANCE changing the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; removing certain property from the Southwest Houston Zone and adding certain property to the Southwest Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**
41. ORDINANCE approving the third amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 40 above
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$756,782.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Land Purchase and Title Services, for and in connection with the purchase of Parcel HY16-001, consisting of 2.9876 acres of land located at 11402 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Mour Ang Chiv, Individually, Scott Chiv, Individually, and Ngek Eng Lao, Individually, as Sellers, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$567,070.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Land Purchase and Title Services, for and in connection with the purchase of Parcel BY16-001, consisting of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 & 916 West Dallas Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving Purchase and Sale Agreement between **YOS PROPERTIES, LLC, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
44. ORDINANCE accepting into the City Collection two Bronze Statues depicting Augustus Chapman Allen and John Kirby Allen to be located on the small doric columns on the eastside terrace of City Hall as originally intended in the 1939 design by Joseph Finger, the Architect, and approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the **ORAN M. ROBERTS CHAPTER 440, UDC**, for donation of such works of art - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$265,500.00 out of Parks Capital Project Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **AMERICA'S NATIONWIDE NETTING, INC** for Memorial Park Golf Course Netting; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in

- default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Capital Project Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$910,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund, \$163,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$42,652.50 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **HOUSING AND LAND DEVELOPMENT CORP. dba IKLO CONSTRUCTION** for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services, construction management services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Special Fund, the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$857,681.28 out of the Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreement between the City of Houston and **WEBBER, LLC** for the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 651) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$93,200,000.00 from the **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**, **THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY**, **THE TEXAS STATE DEFENSE ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM** and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **KELLOGG BROWN & ROOT SERVICES, INC** for Professional Preconstruction Services related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 651); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
50. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 1**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
51. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 2, 3 & 4**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
52. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 10** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
53. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 3300 block of South MacGregor Way, between Bowling Green Street and Del Rio Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
54. ORDINANCE establishing the west side of the 700 block of Tabor Street, between Heslep Street and W. Patton Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
55. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 9300 block of Walterville Road, between Benbow Way and Crownover Road, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

56. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 9200-9400 block of Willowview Lane, between Blalock Road and Campbell Road within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
57. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.8964 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
58. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.961 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
59. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.9156 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
60. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.0104 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district
61. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.251 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 216**, for inclusion in its district
62. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.885 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 389**, for inclusion in its district
63. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 126.93 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 495**, for inclusion in its district
64. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 19.3758 acres of land to **NORTH BELT UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
65. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Untreated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and **ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPERATING LLC**
66. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Supplemental Operating Contract between the City of Houston and the **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY** approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0053 for the Operation and maintenance of the Luce Bayou Project
67. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH FORT BEND WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1
68. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 1
69. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the fourth supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 2
70. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 1
71. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the fourth supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 2
72. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **WEST HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 1
73. ORDINANCE appropriating \$522,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP** for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction

DDSRF

74. ORDINANCE appropriating \$154,847.21 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; awarding contract to **TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INC dba FLORIDA TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INC** for Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications Equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston TranStar at 6922 Old Katy Rd.; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**
75. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,598,373.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
76. ORDINANCE appropriating \$849,503.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **NATIONAL WORKS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4277-88)
77. ORDINANCE granting to **CARLOS DIAZ dba MGM WASTE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
78. ORDINANCE granting to **RODRIGO GARCIA dba R. GARCIA TRUCKIN CONSTRUCTION, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
79. ORDINANCE granting to **TAYS WASTE AND RECYCLING LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 80 through 82

MISCELLANEOUS

80. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 18, 2015**
81. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and

Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 18, 2015

82. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the designation of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON (MONTROSE ZONE) - DISTRICT C - COHEN**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 18, 2015

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 83 through 85

83. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 21 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles and related conditions; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; containing a savings clause
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON
This was Item 13 on Agenda of October 21, 2015
84. **ORDINANCE** awarding contract to **MORAN CONSULTING, INC** for the Development and Implementation of the Customer Service Education Program Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; and providing a maximum contract amount - \$531,625.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS COSTELLO, LASTER and CHRISTIE
This was Item 18 on Agenda of October 21, 2015
85. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing award to **HECATE ENERGY BREWSTER, L.L.C.** and **RELIANT ENERGY RETAIL SERVICES, LLC**, for a Solar Power Purchase Agreement; providing a maximum contract amount - 20 Years - \$79,603,078.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GREEN and LASTER
This was Item 23 on Agenda of October 21, 2015

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Gallegos first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

Item Creation Date:

SP110415

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP110415

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – WEDNESDAY
NOVEMBER 4, 2015**

NON-AGENDA

2MIN

2MIN

2MIN

MR. ROY HILL – No Address – 713-724-2189 – Illegal Dumping in Spring Branch Area

MS. MARTHA LEHNER – 2053 Thonig St. – 77055 – 832-603-9127 – Questions on Proposition 1

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

MS. CAROLINE WEBSTER – 6823 Reed Rd. – 77087 – 832-563-6155 – City property and neighborhood

MS. PAULINE CHEATAM – 2307 Stevens – 77026 – 713-716-1908 – Flooding and sewage odor

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 – Representative Bradford will you please resolve Carl Austin issue please

MR. WILLIAM BEAL – 4718 Boicewood St. – 77016 – No Phone – Monsignor Father John Flaherty starring Christopher Reeve

MS. RUTHIE MORRIS – 21 Oakwilde Court – 77043 – 713-240-7960 – Muslim Migrants/Fluoride

MR. PETE LEE – 7116 Crownwest – 77072 – 281-799-2563 – I can't get help with Social Services after calling repeatedly

MR. ONAH IFEMEDEBE – Post Office Box 720829 – 77272 – 832-801-2938 – Help with Funding

MR. JOSEPH OMO OMUARI – 3939 North Freeway, #210 – 77022 – 832-815-7006 – Restrictions of communism must be squashed, eliminated and abolished

MR. CHIP MATTHEWS – Post Office Box 540201 – 77254 – 832-643-8092 – Refugee Immigration

MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS - No address – No phone – Catholics, Garcia, Christie, Campaign through building independent Roman Catholic economy

MS. BERNETTA WILLIAMS – 7912 Ethel St. – 77028 – 713-673-1529 – Complaining of loud music from neighbors

MS. BRIDGET ALEXANDER McDaniel – Post Office Box 53993 – 77052 – 832-771-8938 – FBI Houston/Metro First Transit/Rail

MR. ANDRE STEELE – 2506 Sutherland St. – 77023 – 310-946-2541 – Bush Intercontinental Airport

MS. BETRICE CARMOUCHE – 5801 Hollister #1206 – 77040 – 832-785-3552 – Housing Voucher Program

MS. LINDA MURRAY – 6207 Bending oaks – 77050 – 281-449-5232 – Repair City pool for the handicapped and disabled/No bathrooms

MR. JIM SCARBOROUGH – 1600 Post Oak Blvd. – 77056 – 713-248-2225 – Metro

MR. JOE GUTHRY – 10307 Briar Forest – 77042 – 713-408-7391 – 911 Services

MR. ANDREW YOO – 2300 T. C. Jester Blvd. – 77007 – 832-393-0843 – Campus carries law

MS. LYNELL GADISON – 7334 Saint Lo – 77033 – 713-733-2409 – My house/flooding/wrong address/funding

MR. TONY PROUD – 7410 Longpoint – 77055 – 713-927-1155 – Wrongful ticket violation

MR. JAMES JOHNSON – 12935 Black Pool – 77066 – 832-892-4934 – Schools

MR. ROBERT FENLON – 5938 Belarbor St. – 77033 – 713-701-1881 – Public Works, Building Permit

MR. JOSHUA BULLARD – 3328 McGowen – 77004 – 832-258-7511 – Public admonishment Mayor Parker

Speakers List
November 4, 2015
Continued - Page 2

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

MS. VICTORIA LARA – 1015 Niagara St. – 77051 – 832-364-1366 – Preserving the Office of Business Opportunity and its program

MS. DEBRA WALKER – 5022 Edfield St. – 77033 – 832-282-7968 – Sunnyside TIRZ

MR. MULUGETA BIRARA – 7723 Royan Dr. – 77071 – 832-877-1407 – Taxi Permit

MS. BRIDGET ALEXANDER McDaniel – Post Office Box 53993 – 77052 – 832-771-8938 – HPD/Sacred Heart Co-Cathedral Church/DD14 Special Agent/FBI

PREVIOUS

1MIN

1MIN

1MIN

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 832-746-1027 – S/N Caroline – Flooding – FEMA – Fraud – M/Mobs – Bombed Them – W/P – Obama – W/P Biden Jr. – M/AD Parker



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a Public Hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One (St George Place)

Agenda Item#: 1

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING relating to the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE) - DISTRICTS G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number One ("Saint George Place Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Saint George Place Zone and transmitted a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Saint George Place Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 4, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney

Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord.1992-1234, 09/16/92; Ord. 1997-0564, 05/21/97; Ord. 1999-0755, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0822, 8/11/99

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 01 St George PP Amend 4	Signed Cover sheet
1992-1234 TIRZ 01 St George Project Plan	Backup Material
1997-564 TIRZ 01 St George PP Amend 1	Backup Material
1999-755 TIRZ 01 St George PP Amend 2	Backup Material
1999-822 TIRZ 01 St George PP Amend 3	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the proposed tax increment reinvestment zone number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone)

Agenda Item#: 2

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING relating to the **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON (SUNNYSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a motion to establish a date for a Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, the City of Houston is required to hold a public hearing on the creation of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) and its benefits to the City and to property in the proposed TIRZ. At the hearing interested persons may comment on the proposed TIRZ's creation.

The proposed 3,142 acre TIRZ (4.91 square miles) is a contiguous geographical area generally known as Sunnyside within the City, the name of which would be Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

The tentative plans for the development of the TIRZ include the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements. The 2015 taxable value of the area is approximately \$200,180,051. The duration of the TIRZ is proposed to be 30 years. Development in this area will be an important feature in the revitalization of the area and the City of Houston as a whole.

A public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance creating the

“Sunnyside Zone”. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 4, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type


RCA TIRZ 26 Sunnyside PH

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	Origination Date		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: D		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a motion to establish a date for a Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, the City of Houston is required to hold a public hearing on the creation of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) and its benefits to the City and to property in the proposed TIRZ. At the hearing interested persons may comment on the proposed TIRZ's creation.

The proposed 3,142 acre TIRZ (4.91 square miles) is a contiguous geographical area generally known as Sunnyside within the City, the name of which would be Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone).

The tentative plans for the development of the TIRZ include the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements. The 2015 taxable value of the area is approximately \$200,180,051. The duration of the TIRZ is proposed to be 30 years. Development in this area will be an important feature in the revitalization of the area and the City of Houston as a whole.

A public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance creating the "Sunnyside Zone". The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 4, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2015

PLN - SPAs Fall 2015

Agenda Item#: 3

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris, Fort Bend, and Montgomery Counties; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on a separate proposal by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territories in the vicinity of certain Districts:

1. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24
2. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility No. 133
3. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142
4. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185
5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 36
6. Montgomery County Water Control and Improvement District No. 1
7. Spring Creek Utility District
8. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21

Background:

In 1999, the State Legislature gave the City of Houston the right to enter into Strategic Partnership Agreements with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of these districts for limited purposes. The City can then levy a sales tax and provide specified, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Pursuant to Section 43.075 of the Texas Local Government Code:

Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a Strategic Partnership Agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for agreements, or amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

New Agreements:

Fort Bend County MUD 24

Fort Bend County MUD 185

Montgomery County WCID 1

Amendments to existing Agreements:

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 1)
Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)
Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)
Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)
West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Consistent with usual practice, the sales taxes collected in each of these Districts will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City is only annexing commercial property and undeveloped land. There is no population located in these territories proposed to be annexed for limited purposes.

The hearings will be held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015 in City Council chambers.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy, Planning and Development (832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SPA Location Map
Signed Cover Sheet (RCA)
Ordinance Calling the Public Hearings

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Strategic Partnership Agreement : November 2015

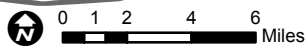
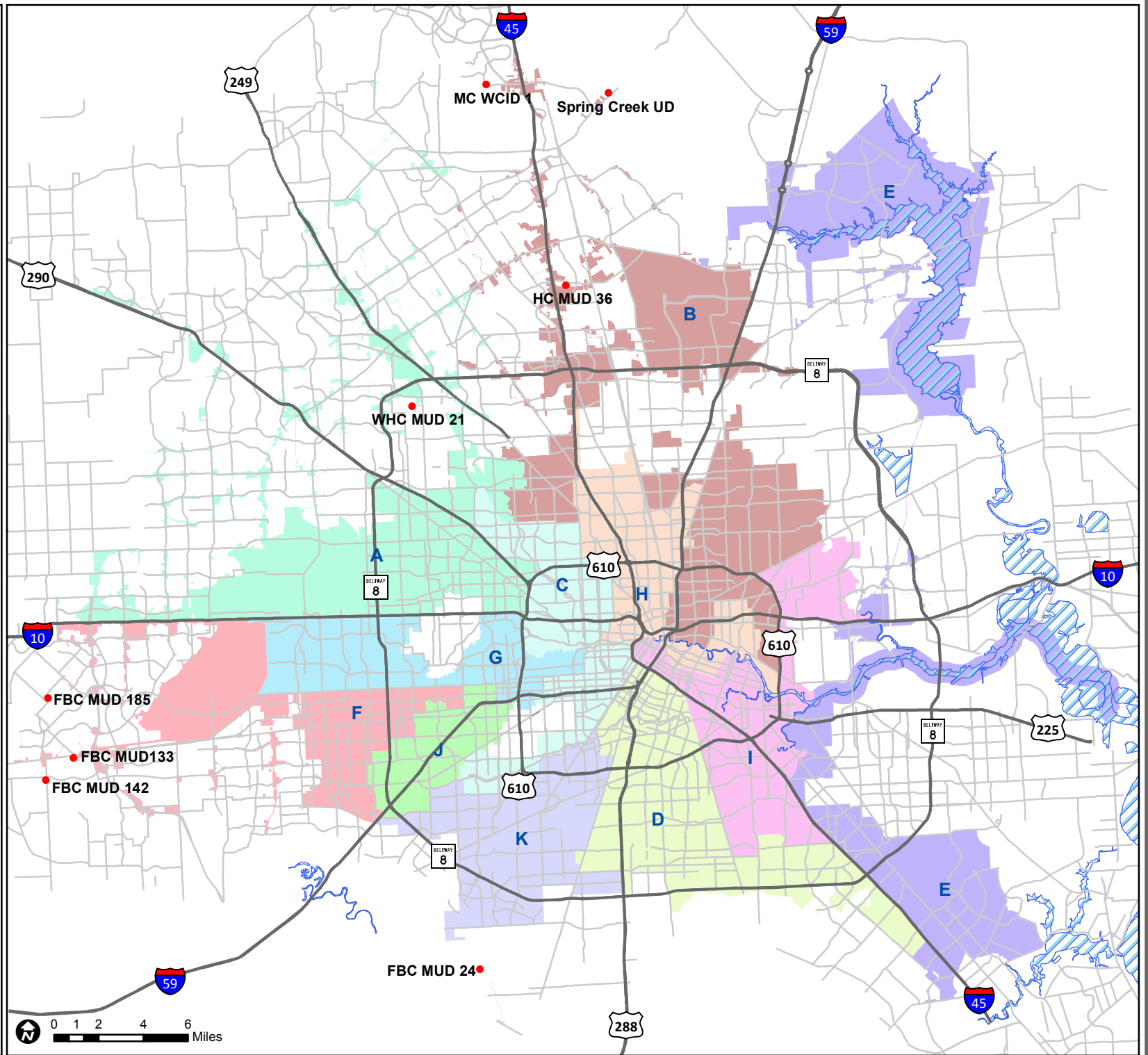
- New SPA Locations
- Major Highways
- Major Streets
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: September 2, 2015

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
 Meeting Date: 10/6/2015
 District A, District B, District E, District F, District K, ETJ
 Item Creation Date: 9/29/2015

PLN - SPAs Fall 2015

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

In 1999, the State Legislature gave the City of Houston the right to enter into Strategic Partnership Agreements with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of these districts for limited purposes. The City can then levy a sales tax and provide specified, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Pursuant to Section 43.075 of the Texas Local Government Code

Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a Strategic Partnership Agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for agreements, or amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

New Agreements:

Fort Bend County MUD 24

Fort Bend County MUD 185

Montgomery County WCID 1

Amendments to existing Agreements:

Fort Bend County MUD 133 (Amendment 1)

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 1)

Harris County MUD 36 (Amendment 2)

Spring Creek UD (Amendment 2)

West Harris County MUD 21 (Amendment 1)

Consistent with usual practice, the sales taxes collected in each of these Districts will be divided evenly between the City and the District. The City is only annexing commercial property and undeveloped land. There is no population located in these territories proposed to be annexed for limited purposes.

The hearings will be held on November 4, 2015 and November 10, 2015 in City Council chambers.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
 Director
 Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

NA

Amount of Funding:

NA

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy, Planning and Development (832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SPA Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Revised Houston Recovery Center LGC, Appt. ltr.
10-191-5

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER, LGC**, for terms to expire September 30, 2018:

- Position Two - **TRACY R. BEAVERS**, appointment
- Position Three - **ARLO F. WELTGE**, reappointment
- Position Four - **JOHN M. MILLS**, appointment
- Position Six - **BONNIE CRANE HELLUMS**, appointment
- Position Seven - **SCOTT F. BASINGER**, appointment

Background:

REVISED

October 19, 2015

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 2012-14, Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431 and Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 394, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Houston Recovery Center, LGC, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Tracy R. Beavers, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire September 30, 2018;
Arlo F. Weltge, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire September 30, 2018;
John M. Mills, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire September 30, 2018;
Bonnie Crane Hellums, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire September 30, 2018; and
Scott F. Basinger, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire September 30, 2018.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Contact Information:

0/19/2015

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR ~ 2015 Revised Houston Recovery Center
LGC, Appt. ltr. 10-191-5

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Municipal Employees' & Fire Fighters' Civil
Service Commission Appt. Itr. 10-14-15

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANITA J. BARKSDALE** to Position Two on both the **MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION** and the **FIRE FIGHTERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**, for the remainder of a three-year term ending June 14, 2018

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code, Article V-a of the City Charter, and Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances, I am appointing Anita J. Barksdale, to Position Two on both the Municipal Employees' Civil Service Commission and the Fire Fighters' Civil Service Commission. Ms. Barksdale will serve the remainder of a three-year term ending June 14, 2018, subject to City Council confirmation.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

MYR ~ 2015 Municipal Employees' & Fire Fighters' Civil Service Commission Appt. Itr. 10- 14-15	Signed Cover sheet
--	--------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Aviation for approval of final contract amount of \$3,550,842.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Airfield Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 460B - 3.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT:

Accept Work - SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. for Airfield Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 460B (WBS# A-000513-0002-4-01; Contract No. 4600012075).

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a Motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,550,842.62, or 3.68% under the original contract amount of \$3,686,339.70, accept work and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$3,550,842.62 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The professional construction services performed were as follows:

- Miscellaneous airfield pavement repairs, Runway 15R;
- Reconstruction of FAA Safety Lighting System on Runway 15R;
- Expansion of Taxiway WW Holding Apron;
- Reconstruction of Taxiway SA.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount is \$3,550,842.62. This amount includes one change order and reflects a net decrease of \$135,497.08, or 3.68% under the original contract amount of \$3,686,339.70.

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. achieved 19.72% DBE participation on a 20% goal, earning a "Satisfactory" rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Engineering testing services were provided by Fugro Consultants, LP under contract No. 73359.

The design documents were prepared by HAS.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

03/20/2013 (O) 2013-251

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - OBO Performance Eval	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - Prior RCA	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - Prior Ordinance	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - Aff of Own	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - Change Order	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B - Final Invoice	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Airfield Pavement Repairs at IAH, Project 460B

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:**

Accept Work - SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. for Airfield Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 460B (WBS# A-000513-0002-4-01; Contract No. 4600012075).

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a Motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,550,842.62, or 3.68% under the original contract amount of \$3,686,339.70, accept work and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$3,550,842.62 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The professional construction services performed were as follows:

- Miscellaneous airfield pavement repairs, Runway 15R;
- Reconstruction of FAA Safety Lighting System on Runway 15R;
- Expansion of Taxiway WW Holding Apron;
- Reconstruction of Taxiway SA.

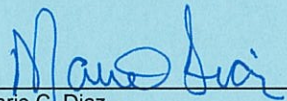
During construction, the project was managed and inspected Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount is \$3,550,842.62. This amount includes one change order and reflects a net decrease of \$135,497.08, or 3.68% under the original contract amount of \$3,686,339.70.

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. achieved 19.72% DBE participation on a 20% goal, earning a "Satisfactory" rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Engineering testing services were provided by Fugro Consultants, LP under contract No. 73359.

The design documents were prepared by HAS.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System**Prior Council Action:**

03/20/2013 (O) 2013-251

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South
Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Aviation for approval of final contract amount of \$8,286,507.37 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 2 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 643B - 1.63% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT:

Accept Work - SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 2 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 643B (WBS# A-000565-0003-4-01-01, A-000565-0003-4-01-02, A-000565-0003-4-01-03, A-000565-0003-4-01-04, A-000565-0003-4-01-05; Contract No. 4600011377)

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a Motion to approve the final contract amount of \$8,286,507.37, or 1.63% under the original contract amount of \$8,423,709.39, accept work and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$8,286,507.37 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The Construction Services performed were as follows:

- Demolition of existing pavement and utilities;
- Installation of new potable water lines, sanitary sewer and drainage lines;
- Installation of roadway and airfield concrete pavement;
- Installation of new fuel transmission lines;
- Construction of new concrete retaining wall;
- Installation of two new perimeter security access gates.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount is \$8,286,507.37. This amount includes all under-runs and five change orders and reflects a net decrease of \$137,202.02, or 1.63% under the original contract amount of \$8,423,709.39.

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. achieved 30.80% DBE utilization on a 30% goal, earning a "Satisfactory" rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Engineering testing services were provided by Quality Control Laboratories, Inc. under Contract No. 73231.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:
01/04/2012 (O) 2012-0007

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - OBO Performance Eval	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - Prior RCA	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - Prior Ord	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - Aff of Own	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - Change Orders	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH, Project 643B - Final Invoice	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 2 at IAH,
Project 643B

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:**

Accept Work - SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 2 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 643B (WBS# A-000565-0003-4-01-01, A-000565-0003-4-01-02, A-000565-0003-4-01-03, A-000565-0003-4-01-04, A-000565-0003-4-01-05; Contract No. 4600011377)

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a Motion to approve the final contract amount of \$8,286,507.37, or 1.63% under the original contract amount of \$8,423,709.39, accept work and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$8,286,507.37 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The Construction Services performed were as follows:

- Demolition of existing pavement and utilities;
- Installation of new potable water lines, sanitary sewer and drainage lines;
- Installation of roadway and airfield concrete pavement;
- Installation of new fuel transmission lines;
- Construction of new concrete retaining wall;
- Installation of two new perimeter security access gates.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount is \$8,286,507.37. This amount includes all under-runs and five change orders and reflects a net decrease of \$137,202.02, or 1.63% under the original contract amount of \$8,423,709.39.

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. achieved 30.80% DBE utilization on a 30% goal, earning a "Satisfactory" rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Engineering testing services were provided by Quality Control Laboratories, Inc. under Contract No. 73231.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mario C. Diaz".

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

01/04/2012 (O) 2012-0007

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South
Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Aviation for approval of final contract amount of \$25,068,587.58 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 3 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 643C - 3.25% under the original contract amount **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT:

Accept Work - SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 3 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 643C (WBS# A-000565-0006-4-02-01, A-000565-0006-4-02-02, A-000565-0006-4-02-03, A-000565-0006-4-01-01, A-000565-0006-4-01-02; Contract No.4600011536)

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a Motion to approve the final contract amount of \$25,068,587.58, or 3.25% under the original contract amount of \$25,911,539.29, accept work and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$25,068,587.58 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The construction services performed were as follows:

- Demolition of existing airfield pavement and utilities;
- Installation of new drainage lines, trench drain and fire protection waterline;
- Installation of new airfield concrete pavement;
- New airfield lighting;
- New airfield striping;
- Installation of miscellaneous structures to support aircraft gate operation.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount is \$25,068,587.58. This amount includes all under-runs and seven change orders and reflects a net decrease of \$842,951.71, or 3.25% under the original contract amount of \$25,911,539.29.

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. achieved 24.17% DBE utilization on a 24.74% goal, earning a "Satisfactory" rating by Office of Business Opportunity.

Engineering testing services were provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers under Contract No. 73355 and DAE and Associates, Ltd. d/b/a Geotech Engineering & Testing under Contract No. 73350.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:
04/18/2012 (O) 2012-0340

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - OBO Performance Eval	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - Prior RCA	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - Prior Ord	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - Aff of Own	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - Change Orders	Backup Material
HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH, Project 643C - FInal Invoice	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Accept Work - SpawGlass for Terminal B South Apron Rehab, Package 3 at IAH,
Project 643C

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:**

Accept Work - SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. for Terminal B South Apron Rehabilitation, Package 3 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 643C (WBS# A-000565-0006-4-02-01, A-000565-0006-4-02-02, A-000565-0006-4-02-03, A-000565-0006-4-01-01, A-000565-0006-4-01-02; Contract No.4600011536)

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a Motion to approve the final contract amount of \$25,068,587.58, or 3.25% under the original contract amount of \$25,911,539.29, accept work and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc., has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$25,068,587.58 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). The construction services performed were as follows:

- Demolition of existing airfield pavement and utilities;
- Installation of new drainage lines, trench drain and fire protection waterline;
- Installation of new airfield concrete pavement;
- New airfield lighting;
- New airfield striping;
- Installation of miscellaneous structures to support aircraft gate operation.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount is \$25,068,587.58. This amount includes all under-runs and seven change orders and reflects a net decrease of \$842,951.71, or 3.25% under the original contract amount of \$25,911,539.29.

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. achieved 24.17% DBE utilization on a 24.74% goal, earning a "Satisfactory" rating by Office of Business Opportunity.

Engineering testing services were provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers under Contract No. 73355 and DAE and Associates, Ltd. d/b/a Geotech Engineering & Testing under Contract No. 73350.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mario C. Diaz", written over a horizontal line.

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/18/2012 (O) 2012-0340

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

20PJ021 A/W SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,655,001.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Millbury Dr. Area Drainage and Paving Improvements - 2.42% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for the Millbury Dr. Area Drainage and Paving Improvements; SER Construction Partners, LLC, WBS No. M-000271-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,655,001.84 or 2.42% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and it constructed storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements included modification of street conveyance and sheet flow and provided detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 7,300 LF of storm sewer on Millbury Drive, Runnymede Drive, Dumfries Drive, and Doud Street. The storm system includes new manholes and inlets. New concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, wheelchair ramps, and driveways within City of Houston right-of-way were installed as well. The project also includes approximately 5,500 LF of 8 to 15-inch sanitary sewer line, including all appurtenances and 9,900 LF of 6 to 8-inch waterline within the project area. TRW dba TSC Engineering designed the project with 365calendar days allowed for construction. The contract was awarded to SER Construction Partners LLC, with an original Contract Amount of \$6,497,933.20.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by South Braeswood Boulevard on the north, West Bellfort Avenue on the south, Doud Road on the east and Runnymede Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 531-U.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price

quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$6,655,001.84, an increase of \$157,068.64 or 2.42% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount..

The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in Base Unit Price Item No. 12-Relocate Irrigation pipe, Sprinkler Heads-All Sizes & Types, & Controls (Complete in Place), which was necessary to complete the project.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 26.48%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0023, dated 01/15/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$7,493,000.00 with \$5,547,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$1,946,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2014-0023
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
Maps
OBO

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015
District D, District F, District J
Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

20PJ015 A/W Jerdon Enterprises, L.P

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,966,356.78 and acceptance of work on contract with **JERDON ENTERPRISES, L.P.** for City Wide Intersection Safety Improvements #2 - 0.79% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS; F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for City Wide Intersection Safety Improvements #2; Jerdon Enterprises, L.P., WBS No. N-000662-0043-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,966,356.78 or 0.79% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Intersection Redesign and Street Safety program and was necessary to meet standards for intersection safety, traffic capacity and access management.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included safety and capacity improvements at intersections, such as new turn bays, improved curb radius, medians work, new pavement markings, pavement, traffic signals, etc. Midtown Engineers, LLC. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Jerdon Enterprises, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,981,981.81.

LOCATION: The project is located in 6 locations:

Locations	Key Map	Council District
Bissonnet @ Dairy Ashford	528V	F

Bissonnet @ Leawood	529T	F
Bissonnet @ Boone	529T	F
Beechnut @ Gessner	530J	J
Richmond @ Fondren	490Y	F
Blodgett @ Ennis	533C	D

--	--	--

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Jerdon Enterprises, L.P. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,966,356.78, a decrease of \$15,625.03 or 0.79% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE/SBE goal established for this project was 17%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 46.90%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2013-0556, dated 06/12/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,452,441.00 from Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Sr. Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
PCA Ordinance 2013-0556	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

20JAI600 A/W - Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$554,867.06 and acceptance of work on contract with **SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation - 2.67% under the original contract amount - (4277-50)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation, Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc., WBS# R-000266-0157-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$554,867.06, which is 2.67% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$570,094.54. The Notice to Proceed date was 05/26/2011 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No. 1 and No. 2. The final cost of the project is \$554,867.06, a decrease of \$15,227.48 or 2.67% under the original contract amount. Fewer point repairs were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1 and No. 2.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as

the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2011-0159, dated 03/02/2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$603,599.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
SAP	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2011-0159	Backup Material
Old to New Council District Table	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

20JAI603 Accept Work - CleanServe, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$636,282.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **CLEANSERVE, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation - 0.23% under the original contract amount - (4277-70)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation, CleanServe, Inc., WBS# R-000295-0040-4.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to CleanServe, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$637,723.63. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/03/2012 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, CleanServe, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$636,282.20, a decrease of \$1,441.43 or 0.23% under the original contract amount. Less cleaning was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$636,282.20, which is 0.23% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize

final payment.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2012-0425, dated 05/09/2012

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$674,610.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

SAP

PCA Ordinance 2012-0425

Old to New Council District Table

Affidavit of Ownership

Delinquent Tax Report

OBO

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

20PJ016 A/W Calco Contracting, LTD

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,176,495.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD.** for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements for Lenore Avenue, Texas and Harrisburg Blvd., Sherman Street Area - 17.29% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements for Lenore Avenue, Texas and Harrisburg Blvd., Sherman Street Area; Calco Contracting, LTD, WBS No. R-002011-0064-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,176,495.51 or 17.29% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of replacing sanitary sewer lines and related structures at Lenore Avenue, Texas Avenue, Harrisburg Boulevard, and Sherman Street Area. HDR Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Calco Contracting, LTD. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,631,635.00.

LOCATION: Lenore Avenue, Texas Avenue, 65th Street, Harrisburg Boulevard, Super Street (South), Super Street (North), Garrow Street, Hagerman Street, Stiles Street, Bryan Street, Adams Street, Edgewood Street, Delmar Street. The project is located in Key Map Grids 535U, 494U & T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Calco Contracting, LTD. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,176,495.51 a decrease of \$455,139.49 or 17.29% under the original Contract Amount.

The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/WBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 31.65%. Contractor's MBE/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0288, dated 04/09/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,037,400.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2014-0288
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
Maps
OBO

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

H25602 -Telecommunication Maintenance Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

BLACK BOX NETWORK SERVICES, INC-GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$1,608,108.00 to Purchase Telecommunication Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S17-H25597 – Approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services in the total amount not to exceed \$1,608,108.00 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed **\$1,608,108.00** for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **Black Box Network Services, Inc.-Government Solutions**. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the Department for 12 months.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide HAS with the 12 months of telecommunication maintenance for major components of the telephone system including phone switches at IAH, HOU, the HAS Administration Building, ARFF stations, courtesy/garage phones, and onsite support staff. Additionally, the maintenance will include Moves, Adds, and Changes (MAC), routine installation activities, multiple fiber and carrier remote units, telephone instruments, software updates, Call Pilot Centralized Voice Mail, Call Center Software Server and ancillary equipment for the operation of the telephone system.

The Houston Airport System has an existing contract with Netversant Solutions and will opt to terminate the remaining 17 months of the contract term. This interim contract with Black Box Network Services, Inc.- Government Solutions will ensure business continuity until a new contract is awarded through the Request for Proposal process.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the departments are utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for these purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an M/WBE goal; however, Black Box Network Services has designated the below company as their MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
S&S Professional Services	Technical Support Representative	\$112,533.98	7%

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,608,108.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Justina J. Mann	HAS	281-230-8086
Dave Evans	SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	SPD	832-393-8705
Murdock Smith III	SPD	832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#H25602-Black Box
OBO Document
Form A Fair Campaign
From B
Affidavit Ownership
RCA#H25602- HAS approval

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

H25602 -Telecommunication Maintenance Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S17-H25597 – Approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services in the total amount not to exceed \$1,608,108.00 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed **\$1,608,108.00** for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **Black Box Network Services, Inc.-Government Solutions**. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the Department for 12 months.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide HAS with the 12 months of telecommunication maintenance for major components of the telephone system including phone switches at IAH, HOU, the HAS Administration Building, ARFF stations, courtesy/garage phones, and onsite support staff. Additionally, the maintenance will include Moves, Adds, and Changes (MAC), routine installation activities, multiple fiber and carrier remote units, telephone instruments, software updates, Call Pilot Centralized Voice Mail, Call Center Software Server and ancillary equipment for the operation of the telephone system.

The Houston Airport System has an existing contract with Netversant Solutions and will opt to terminate the remaining 17 months of the contract term. This interim contract with Black Box Network Services, Inc.- Government Solutions will ensure business continuity until a new contract is awarded through the Request for Proposal process.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the departments are utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for these purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an M/WBE goal; however, Black Box Network Services has designated the below company as their M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
S&S Professional Services	Technical Support Representative	\$112,533.98	7%

**Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$1,608,108.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Justina J. Mann	HAS	281-230-8086
Dave Evans	SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	SPD	832-393-8705
Murdock Smith III	SPD	832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>OBO Document</u>	Backup Material

Form A Fair Campaign
From B
Affidavit Ownership
RCA#H25602- HAS approval

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



ATTACHMENT 2

Letter of Intent

THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO BINDING ARBITRATION ACCORDING TO THE TEXAS GENERAL ARBITRATION ACT.

To: City of Houston
Administering Department

Date: September 21, 2015

Project Name and Number Department of Information Resources, Managed Services for Telecommunication Contract _____

Bid Amount: \$1,607,628.38 _____ M/W/DBE Goal: Seven Percent _____

Black Box Network Service d/b/a Norstan Communications Inc. agrees to enter into a contractual agreement
Prime Contractor

With S&S Professional Services, who will provide the following goods/

MWBE Subcontractor

services in connection with the above referenced contract:

Professional Staffing Services for (1) Technical Support Representative (Field) _____

for an estimated amount of \$ 112,533.98 or Seven (7) % of the total contract value.

S & S Professional Services is currently certified with the City of Houston's

(MW/DBE Subcontractor) Office of Business of Opportunity Office to function in the aforementioned capacity.

Black Box Network Services
Prime Contractor

S&S Professional Services
MW/DBE Subcontractor

intend to work on the above-named contract in accordance with the MW/DBE Participation Section of the City of Houston Bid Provisions, contingent upon award of the contract to the aforementioned Prime Contractor.

Signed (Prime Contactor)

IAN WHITE
Printed Signature

V.P. - CSST 9/25/15
Title Date

Signed (MW/DBE Subcontractor)

Scott Alexander
Printed Signature

Recruiting/Client Relationship Mgr. 9/24/15
Title Date

Attachment 3

CITY OF HOUSTON CERTIFIED MWBE SUBCONTRACT TERMS

Contractor shall ensure that all subcontracts with M/WBE subcontractors and suppliers are clearly labeled **"THIS CONTRACT IS SUBJECT TO BINDING ARBITRATION ACCORDING TO THE TEXAS GENERAL ARBITRATION ACT"** and contain the following terms:

1. S&S Professional Services (M/WBE subcontractor) shall not delegate or subcontract more than 50% of the work under this subcontract to any other subcontractor or supplier without the express written consent of the City of Houston's Office of Business Opportunity ("the Director").
2. S&S Professional Services (M/WBE subcontractor) shall permit representatives of the City of Houston, at all reasonable times, to perform 1) audits of the books and records of the subcontractor, and 2) inspections of all places where work is to be undertaken in connection with this subcontract. Subcontractor shall keep such books and records available for such purpose for at least four (4) years after the end of its performance under this subcontract. Nothing in this provision shall affect the time for bringing a cause of action or the applicable statute of limitations.
3. Within five (5) business days of execution of this subcontract, Contractor (prime contractor) and Subcontractor shall designate in writing to the Director an agent for receiving any notice required or permitted to be given pursuant to Chapter 15 of the Houston City Code of Ordinances, along with the street and mailing address and phone number of such agent.
4. As concluded by the parties to this subcontract, and as evidenced by their signatures hereto, any controversy between the parties involving the construction or application of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this subcontract shall, on the written request of one party served upon the other or upon notice by the Director served on both parties, be submitted to binding arbitration, under the Texas General Arbitration Act (Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code Ann., Ch. 171 - "The Act"). Arbitration shall be conducted according to the following procedures:
 - a. Upon the decision of the Director or upon written notice to the HR Director from either party that a dispute has arisen, the Director shall notify all parties that they must resolve the dispute within thirty (30) days or the matter may be referred to arbitration.
 - b. If the dispute is not resolved within the time specified, any party or the Director may submit the matter to arbitration conducted by the American Arbitration Association under the rules of the American Arbitration Association, except as otherwise required by the City's contract with the American Arbitration Association on file in the Office of the City's Office of Business Opportunity.

- c. Each party shall pay all fees required by the American Arbitration Association and sign a form releasing the American Arbitration Association and its arbitrators from liability for decisions reached in the arbitration.
- d. In the event the American Arbitration Association no longer administers Office of Business Opportunity arbitration for the City, the Director shall prescribe alternate procedures as necessary to provide arbitration by neutrals in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 15 of the Houston City Code of Ordinances.

These provisions apply to goal-oriented contracts. A goal-oriented contract means any contract for the supply of goods or non-professional services in excess of \$100,000.00 for which competitive proposals are required by law; not within the scope of the MBE/WBE program of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the United States Department of Transportation; and which the City Purchasing Agent has determined to have significant MWBE subcontracting potential in fields which there are an adequate number of known MBEs and/or WBEs to compete for City contracts.

The MWBE policy of the City of Houston will be discussed during the pre-proposal conference. For information, assistance, and/or to receive a copy of the City's Office of Business Opportunity Policy and/or Ordinance, contact the Office of Business Opportunity Division at 713.837.9000, 611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2015

S24221-A1 - Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2012-664, 8/29/2012, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$15,167,529.00 to \$21,992,917.05 for Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **POLYDYNE, INC** - \$6,825,388.05 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S12-S24221-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2012-0664 to increase the spending authority for chemical, liquid polymer flocculent from \$15,167,529.00 to \$21,992,917.05.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2012-0664 to increase the spending authority for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals awarded to **Polydyne, Inc.**, from **\$15,167,529.00 to \$21,992,917.05**. This award consists of liquid polymer flocculents and related antifoam chemicals utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations Branch (DWOB) to aid in the extensive removal of toxic organic compounds and turbidity during potable water treatment, as promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Environmental Protection Agency.

This award began August 29, 2012 for a 60-month period, in an amount not to exceed \$15,167,529.00 by CM 2012-0664, passed August 29, 2012. Expenditures as of October 13, 2015 totaled \$13,589,427.00. The spending authority will be exhausted prior to the end of the awarded term due to the DWOB feeding five to six times its normal polymer dosage to treat the "poor" quality raw water influent and maintain compliance with Federal and State potable drinking water standards. In addition, the DWOB switched its primary coagulant from Aluminum Sulfate to Ferric Sulfate, which requires additional polymer dosages to enhance potable water clarity. The additional spending authority will ensure an uninterrupted supply of this "vital" chemical product needed to sustain the DWOB's ongoing daily operations until a new award is made, which is anticipated within 120 days. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement included the "Hire Houston First" provision. However, no bids were received from approved "Hire Houston First" firms.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The solicitation was issued with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. The supplier is currently achieving 6.4%. The supplier has made diligent efforts to meet the goal by providing opportunities for subcontractor participation, however; the subcontractor has been unable to meet all the requests. The Office of Business Opportunity met with the supplier to help identify alternative subcontractors and opportunities for M/WBE firm participation and will continue to monitor this contract to ensure "maximum" M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2012-0664 - Passed: 08/29/2012

Amount of Funding:

Spending Authority Increased By: \$6,825,388.05 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey	PW&E	(832) 395-3650
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8777

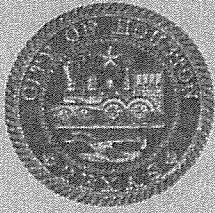
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#S24221-A1 - Polydyne
Affidavit of Ownership
Form A
Form B
OBO MWBE Verification
Prior Council Action

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Other
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S12-S24221-A1 - Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent - COUNCIL MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S12-S24221-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2012-0664 to increase the spending authority for chemical, liquid polymer flocculent from \$15,167,529.00 to \$21,992,917.05.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2012-0664 to increase the spending authority for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals awarded to Polydyne, Inc., from \$15,167,529.00 to \$21,992,917.05. This award consists of liquid polymer flocculents and related antifoam chemicals utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations Branch (DWOB) to aid in the extensive removal of toxic organic compounds and turbidity during potable water treatment, as promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Environmental Protection Agency.

This award began August 29, 2012 for a 60-month period, in an amount not to exceed \$15,167,529.00 by CM 2012-0664, passed August 29, 2012. Expenditures as of October 13, 2015 totaled \$13,589,427.00. The spending authority will be exhausted prior to the end of the awarded term due to the DWOB feeding five to six times its normal polymer dosage to treat the "poor" quality raw water influent and maintain compliance with Federal and State potable drinking water standards. In addition, the DWOB switched its primary coagulant from Aluminum Sulfate to Ferric Sulfate, which requires additional polymer dosages to enhance potable water clarity. The additional spending authority will ensure an uninterrupted supply of this "vital" chemical product needed to sustain the DWOB's ongoing daily operations until a new award is made, which is anticipated within 120 days. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement included the "Hire Houston First" provision. However, no bids were received from approved "Hire Houston First" firms.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The solicitation was issued with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. The supplier is currently achieving 6.4%. The supplier has made diligent efforts to meet the goal by providing opportunities for subcontractor participation, however, the subcontractor has been unable to meet all the requests. The Office of Business Opportunity met with the supplier to help identify alternative subcontractors and opportunities for M/WBE firm participation and will continue to monitor this contract to ensure "maximum" M/WBE participation.


 Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2012-0664 - Passed: 08/29/2012

Amount of Funding:

Spending Authority Increased By: \$6,825,388.05 - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey	PW&E	(832) 395-3650
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8777



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2015

E25282-A1 - Pest Control Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2015-145, 2/18/15, TO EXTEND the term from November 18, 2015 to August 18, 2016 and increase the spending authority from \$236,100.06 to \$440,040.06 for the Interlocal Agreement with Harris County Department of Education for Pest Controls Services for Various Departments, on award to **COPESAN SERVICES, INC dba HOLDER'S PEST SOLUTIONS** - \$203,940.00 - General, Enterprise and Fleet Management Funds

Background:

S19-E25282-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2015-0145, Passed February 18, 2015 to extend the term from November 18, 2015 to August 18, 2016 and increase the spending authority from 236,100.06 to \$440,040.06 between the City of Houston and Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions for pest controls services on an interlocal agreement with Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2015-0145, to extend the contract term from **November 18, 2015 to August 18, 2016** and increase the spending authority **from \$236,100.06 to \$440,040.06** for the pest control services contract to **Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions** for various departments. The extension of the contract term and increase in spending authority is estimated to sustain the various department's for approximately nine months or until a new long term contract is awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division estimates that a new contract will be in place within the next six to nine months.

On February 18, 2015, City Council, via Council Motion 2015-0145, approved the purchase of on-call pest control services through the interlocal agreement with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) and authorized the issuance of purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions for a nine-month term in an amount not to exceed \$236,100.06. Expenditures as of October 12, 2015 totaled \$152,840.00. The requested nine-month extension is within the term of the contract between the Harris County Department of Education and Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, reports, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, chemicals and permits necessary to provide pest control services in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective scientific pest control

procedures. Other work/services to be performed on demand include extermination of termites, lice, mosquitos, bee swarms and avian pests.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The HCDE contract does not have a M/WBE subcontracting component; however, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Assurance Pest Control, Inc.	Pest Control Services	\$25,971.01	11%

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2015-0145; Approved by City Council on February 18, 2015

Amount of Funding:

- \$159,320.00 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 39,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 3,820.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
- \$ 1,800.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

\$203,940.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

- Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
- Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
- Richard Morris/ 832-393-8736
- Roy Korthals/ 832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- RCA#E25282- Holder's Pest Solutions
- Motion No.: 2015-145
- Tax report
- RCA#E25282-A1 - GSD Approval
- RCA#E25282-A1 - HAS Approval

Type

- Signed Cover sheet
- Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2015

E25282-A1 - Pest Control Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S19-E25282-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2015-0145, Passed February 18, 2015 to extend the term from November 18, 2015 to August 18, 2016 and increase the spending authority from 236,100.06 to \$440,040.06 for the interlocal contract between the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) and Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions for pest controls services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2015-0145, to extend the contract term from **November 18, 2015 to August 18, 2016** and increase the spending authority **from \$236,100.06 to \$440,040.06** for the pest control services contract to **Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions** for various departments. The extension of the contract term and increase in spending authority is estimated to sustain the various department's for approximately nine months or until a new long term contract is awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division estimates that a new contract will be in place within the next six to nine months.

On February 18, 2015, City Council, via Council Motion 2015-0145, approved the purchase of on-call pest control services through the interlocal agreement with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) and authorized the issuance of purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions for a nine-month term in an amount not to exceed \$236,100.06. Expenditures as of October 12, 2015 totaled \$152,840.00. The requested nine-month extension is within the term of the contract between the Harris County Department of Education and Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, reports, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, chemicals and permits necessary to provide pest control services in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective scientific pest control procedures. Other work/services to be performed on demand include extermination of termites, lice, mosquitos, bee swarms and avian pests.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The HCDE contract does not have a M/WBE subcontracting component; however, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Assurance Pest Control, Inc.	Pest Control Services	\$25,971.01	11%



Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2015-0145; Approved by City Council on February 18, 2015

Amount of Funding:

- \$159,320.00 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 39,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 3,820.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
- \$ 1,800.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

\$203,940.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023

Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726

Richard Morris/ 832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/ 832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Motion No.: 2015-145

Tax report

RCA#E25282-A1 - GSD Approval

RCA#E25282-A1 - HAS Approval

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2015

S25358 - Bags, Polyethylene Liner Low Density-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

CENTRAL POLY CORPORATION - \$612,093.20, **DYNA PAK CORPORATION** - \$380,891.38 and **UNIPAK CORP.** - \$220,289.85 for Polyethylene Liner Low Density Bags for Various Departments - General and Enterprise Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S59-S25358 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,213,274.43 for polyethylene liner low density bags for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed **\$1,213,274.43** for polyethylene liner low density bags for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options to extend**. These awards consist of various types of polyethylene liner low density bags to be used by the various departments as trash can liners.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as detailed below:

Central Poly Corporation: Award on its low bid for Items Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 11, 14, and 19 (opaque, transparent, recycled, star sealed and black bags) in an amount not to exceed \$612,093.20.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Unipak Corp.	\$541,086.40	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	ePoly Star, Inc.	\$583,081.06	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
3.	Central Poly Corporation	\$612,093.20	
4.	Dyna Pak Corporation	\$643,847.94	

Dyna Pak Corporation: Award on its low bid for Items Nos. 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 17 and 21 (opaque, star sealed, recycled, refuse and black bags) in an amount not to exceed \$380,891.38.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	Dyna Pak Corporation	\$380,891.38

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------|--------------|
| 2. | Unipak Corp. | \$385,130.60 |
| 3. | Central Poly Corporation | \$406,889.00 |
| 4. | ePoly Star, Inc. | \$410,323.20 |

Unipak Corp.: Award on its low bid for Items Nos. 5, 13, 16 and 22 (opaque, star sealed, recycled and black bags) in an amount not to exceed \$220,289.85.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	ePoly Star, Inc.	\$176,945.79	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	Central Poly Corporation	\$213,371.90	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
3.	Unipak Corp.	\$220,289.85	
4.	Dyna Pak Corporation	\$245,417.06	

Item Nos. 18, 20, and 23 are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$115,200.00	\$454,128.09	\$ 569,328.09
Houston Airport System	\$ 84,012.00	\$336,048.00	\$ 420,060.00
General Services	\$ 20,931.80	\$ 83,727.20	\$ 104,659.00
Fire	\$ 19,619.03	\$ 78,476.11	\$ 98,095.14
Solid Waste Management	\$ 3,706.95	\$ 17,425.25	\$ 21,132.20
Total	\$243,469.78	\$969,804.65	\$1,213,274.43

Amount of Funding:

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| \$ 223,886.34 | General Fund (1000) |
| \$ 569,328.09 | PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300) |

\$ 420,060.00	HAS-Revenue Fund (8001
\$1,213,274.43	Total

Contact Information:

David Guernsey	832-395-8640
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Kenny Chin	832-393-8797

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S25358- award to various suppliers	Signed Cover sheet
Central Poly Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Dyna Pak Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Unipak Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Form B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
Bid Tab 1 of 2	Backup Material
Bid Tab 2 of 2	Backup Material
MWBE 0% Goal	Backup Material
RCA#S25358 - PWE approval	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Funding	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2015

S25358 - Bags, Polyethylene Liner Low Density-MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S59-S25358 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,213,274.43 for polyethylene liner low density bags for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,213,274.43 for polyethylene liner low density bags for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period, with two one-year options to extend. These awards consist of various types of polyethylene liner low density bags to be used by the various departments as trash can liners.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as detailed below:

Central Poly Corporation: Award on its low bid for Items Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 11, 14, and 19 (opaque, transparent, recycled, star sealed and black bags) in an amount not to exceed \$612,093.20.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Unipak Corp.	\$541,086.40	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	ePoly Star, Inc.	\$583,081.06	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
3.	Central Poly Corporation	\$612,093.20	
4.	Dyna Pak Corporation	\$643,847.94	

Dyna Pak Corporation: Award on its low bid for Items Nos. 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 17 and 21 (opaque, star sealed, recycled, refuse and black bags) in an amount not to exceed \$380,891.38.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	Dyna Pak Corporation	\$380,891.38
2.	Unipak Corp.	\$385,130.60
3.	Central Poly Corporation	\$406,889.00
4.	ePoly Star, Inc.	\$410,323.20

Unipak Corp.: Award on its low bid for Items Nos. 5, 13, 16 and 22 (opaque, star sealed, recycled and black bags) in an amount not to exceed \$220,289.85.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	ePoly Star, Inc.	\$176,945.79	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	Central Poly Corporation	\$213,371.90	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
3.	Unipak Corp.	\$220,289.85	
4.	Dyna Pak Corporation	\$245,417.06	

Item Nos. 18, 20, and 23 are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells
Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent

Department Approval Authority Signature

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$115,200.00	\$454,128.09	\$ 569,328.09
Houston Airport System	\$ 84,012.00	\$336,048.00	\$ 420,060.00
General Services	\$ 20,931.80	\$ 83,727.20	\$ 104,659.00
Fire	\$ 19,619.03	\$ 78,476.11	\$ 98,095.14
Solid Waste Management	\$ 3,706.95	\$ 17,425.25	\$ 21,132.20
Total	\$243,469.78	\$969,804.65	\$1,213,274.43

Amount of Funding:

\$ 223,886.34	General Fund (1000)
\$ 569,328.09	PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 420,060.00	HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)
\$1,213,274.43	Total

Contact Information:

David Guernsey	832-395-8640
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Kenny Chin	832-393-8797

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Central Poly Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Dyna Pak Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Unipak Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab 1 of 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab 2 of 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE 0% Goal</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA#S25358 - PWE approval</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L25385 - Security Guard Services - for ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L25385 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Norred & Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,263,189.74 for security guard services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Norred & Associates, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for security guard services in the total amount not to exceed **\$63,263,189.74** for various departments.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and twelve bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. HPS High Security Protection, Inc.	\$56,143,457.00 (Partial Bid)
2. Norred & Associates, Inc.	\$63,263,189.74
3. Dynamic Security, Inc.	\$65,197,823.13
4. G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.	\$65,522,334.04
5. Sentry Protective Services, LLC	\$65,653,792.79
6. Universal Protection Service	\$65,879,072.13
7. Vets Securing America	\$66,176,064.59
8. Securitas Security Service USA, Inc.	\$66,927,338.37
9. AlliedBarton Security Services, LLC	\$67,519,012.28
10. Andy Frain Services, Inc.	\$67,654,844.65 (Withdrew Bid)
11. Ruiz Protective Service, Inc.	\$72,754,022.62
12. S.E.A.L. Security Solutions, LLC	\$83,689,394.62

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department facilities. The Contractor shall also be required to monitor security cameras, screen persons entering the aforementioned facilities, secure facilities and report an incident involving injury, fire or criminal activity or threats.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 25% M/WBE participation level. Norred & Associates, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Champion Security Agency	Security Guard Services	\$15,815,797.44	25%


Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Norred & Associates, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY16	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$3,456,119.00	\$25,585,216.92	\$29,041,335.92
Departments of Public Works and Engineering	\$1,789,740.00	\$10,764,274.00	\$12,554,014.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,400,309.50	\$13,169,265.64	\$15,569,575.14
Parks and Recreation Department	\$41,446.00	\$1,498,841.00	\$1,540,287.00
Municipal Courts Department	\$717,250.00	\$3,090,727.68	\$3,807,977.68
Houston Police Department	\$150,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$750,000.00
Total Amount	\$8,554,864.50	\$54,708,325.24	\$63,263,189.74

Amount of Funding:

\$34,416,845.60 - General Fund (1000)
 \$10,285,556.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$2,268,458.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$5,059.00 - Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$717,696.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
 \$15,569,575.14 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$63,263,189.74 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393- 8023
 Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
 Richard Morris/832-393-8736
 Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Draft Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

20MLL70 Adopt/Modify Updated Building, Residential,
Plumbing, Mechanical and Fire Codes

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the adoption of Construction Codes and the Fire Code for the Protection and Preservation of lives and property from Fire and other perils; adopting amendments to the City of Houston Construction Code and the City of Houston Fire Code and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; containing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to Adopt the latest editions of the Building Code, Residential Code, Mechanical Code, Plumbing Code, Fire Code, and amendments.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance to adopt and modify the updated construction codes and fire code to include local administrative provisions, coordinate with local ordinances, and conform with local construction practices.

JUSTIFICATION: The purpose of the proposed adoption of the 2012 International Building Code (IBC), the 2012 International Residential Code (IRC), the 2012 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), the 2012 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC), and the 2012 International Fire Code (IFC), along with the amendments thereto, is to continue to set the minimum standards of building regulations in residential and commercial buildings located on private property. Establishment of these standards will minimize the probability of fire situations and protect the welfare of the public.

The adoption of these codes is recommended because of the Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule of the Insurance Services Office (ISO). The city is under review by ISO, which will provide the City with a rating based on the current codes. This rating affects the City's insurance rates with regard to how well the City can mitigate against natural hazards. This rating also affects the Houston Fire Department and the City's participation in the National Insurance Flood Program.

The IBC is published by the International Code Council. The IBC regulates the standards in structural application, fire and life safety, and administrative enforcement. The IBC is the nationally recognized building code adopted in most jurisdictions and is the minimum code standard for construction, as established by section 214.216 of the Local Government Code.

The IRC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for

one- and two-family dwellings, excluding the electrical provisions, as established by section 214.212 of the Local Government Code.

The IFC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for fire prevention and fire protection systems using prescriptive and performance-related provisions.

The UMC and UPC are published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials and regulate the installation, repair, and alteration of mechanical and plumbing systems primarily in commercial construction. The amendments to these codes establish certain administrative policies and procedures as well as modify other base code principles to be more applicable to the welfare and safety of the citizens of Houston.

The proposed amendments were reviewed and recommended by the Building, Residential, Mechanical, and Plumbing Committees of the Construction Industry Council (CIC) during a series of meetings, and presented to the City of Houston Traffic, Transportation, and Infrastructure Committee on October 12, 2015.

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

Contact Information:

20Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM

Phone: (832) 395-2705

Deputy Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Ordinance

20MLL70 Amendments to 2012 Internat'l Bldg Code

20MLL70 Amendments to 2012 Internat'l Fire Code

20MLL70 Amendments to 2012 Uniform Mechanical Code

20MLL70 Amendments to 2012 Uniform Plumbing Code

20MLL70 Amendments to 2012 Internat'l Residential Code

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2015

ARA-Amend Ordinance No. 2015-999 Related to the
Issuance of Taxicab Permits

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adopting a revised Taxicab Permit Distribution Process for 2015, relating to the issuance of 25 Taxicab Permits

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2015-999, relating to the issuance of taxicab permits.

On October 14, 2015, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2015 – 999 creating a pilot program issuing one lot of 25 taxicab permits to a new taxicab company owned exclusively by taxicab drivers. As part of the application process, the applicant was to include written documentation of financial ability in an amount equal to \$10,000 per permit—\$250,000 in total. After discussions with representatives from the taxicab industry about the potential difficulty in obtaining proof of financial responsibility, it has been determined that the best course of action is to remove the financial requirement from the permit application process.

In order to allow ARA sufficient time to notify current taxicab drivers of this change, the deadline for submitting an application will be extended by 30 days—to –as well as extending all other related deadlines by the same number of days.

The proposed amendment will broaden the pool of eligible applicants and allow long-time taxicab drivers to have a greater opportunity for competing for the 25 permits that are available for distribution through the pilot program.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-999 approved 10/14/2015

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham 832-393-8503

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.29.2015 Amend Ordinance No. 2015-999
Related to the Issuance of Taxicab Permits
RCA.pdf

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2015

ARA-Amend Ordinance No. 2015-999 Related to the Issuance of Taxicab Permits

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2015-999, relating to the issuance of taxicab permits.

On October 14, 2015, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2015 – 999 creating a pilot program issuing one lot of 25 taxicab permits to a new taxicab company owned exclusively by taxicab drivers. As part of the application process, the applicant was to include written documentation of financial ability in an amount equal to \$10,000 per permit—\$250,000 in total. After discussions with representatives from the taxicab industry about the potential difficulty in obtaining proof of financial responsibility, it has been determined that the best course of action is to remove the financial requirement from the permit application process.

In order to allow ARA sufficient time to notify current taxicab drivers of this change, the deadline for submitting an application will be extended by 30 days—to December 21, 2015—as well as extending all other related deadlines by the same number of days.

The proposed amendment will broaden the pool of eligible applicants and allow long-time taxicab drivers to have a greater opportunity for competing for the 25 permits that are available for distribution through the pilot program.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-999 approved 10/14/2015

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham 832-393-8503



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2015

HCD15-73 VisionLink Crisis Cleanup

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of up to \$345,000.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City and **VISIONLINK, INC**, to provide up to \$345,000.00 in TIRZ Funds for a Crisis Clean Up Web-Based Platform to expedite relief to elderly, disabled, and low to moderate income persons whose homes are damaged in disasters

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the expenditure of up to \$345,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone funds previously appropriated by City Council on Jun 11, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-0606 to enhance and improve the VisionLink Crisis Cleanup web platform. These enhancements will add functionality needed to improve the tool's effectiveness in helping Houstonians clean-up and repair homes damaged in disasters.

Crisis Cleanup is an open source web platform that connects disaster recovery organizations with residents who need help cleaning up after a disaster. The platform enables relief organizations to coordinate response efforts, unlocking the collaborative power of Houston's private, public, and volunteer resources. Crisis Cleanup improves collaborative community response by managing cleanup tasks for volunteers, facilitating multi-agency coordination, tracking the tasks ready to do and those already completed, and by creating a transparent view of cleanup efforts with real-time mapping tools. To date, Crisis Cleanup has connected more than 300 voluntary organizations and 40,000 volunteers with 15,000 families across 18 states.

It was first used in the Hurricane Sandy recovery in the Northeast and is currently being used by dozens of organizations still helping survivors of the recent Houston flooding. Along with cataloging homes where volunteers are responding, Crisis Cleanup also tracks volunteer hours spent responding. This is information which translates to direct dollars for the City of Houston in local match to FEMA funding. Additionally, Crisis Cleanup facilitates HCDD's ability to identify low-to moderate-income homes for subsequent funding of work such as carpet/flooring and sheet rock replacement which comes after the initial clean-up phase.

Among the improvements and enhancements to be developed under the VisionLink contract are:

- Mapping tools capable of isolating geographic areas, such as low- to moderate-income communities, for faster response as well as specific analysis and custom reports
- A smart phone app that enables volunteers to update data in real time as they canvas neighborhoods to identify damage and enter or complete tasks in the system

- An incident dashboard for easy examination and analysis of data captured in the system

The contract is effective through May 31, 2016, with two 90-day renewal options, and may be terminated by the City Purchasing Agent and/or Director of Housing upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

Founded in 1991, VisionLink creates solutions for education, workforce, social and health services and disaster response at the local, state and national levels. VisionLink created CommunityOS®, used by 2-1-1 centers to share important information with homeless shelters, by state governments to coordinate with local nonprofits, and by emergency disaster relief agencies to connect those in need with nonprofit resources.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on Oct. 20, 2015.

Amount of Funding:

\$345,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund (TIRZ) 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HCD15-73 RCA

Signed Cover sheet

HCD15-73 Form A

Backup Material

HCD15-73 Form B

Backup Material

HCD15-73 Delinquent Tax Report

Backup Material

HCD15-73 Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

HCD15-73 SAP

Financial Information

HCD15-73 Financial Documents

Financial Information

HCD15-73 VisionLink Crisis Cleanup Contract

Contract/Exhibit

HCD15-73 VisionLink Crisis Cleanup
ORDINANCE

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance appropriating \$345,000 for a professional services contract with VisionLink to improve Crisis Cleanup, a web-based platform which speeds relief and recovery of elderly, disabled and low- to moderate-income residents whose homes are damaged in disasters	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	---------------------	--------------------	----------------------

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 9/1/2015	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson Phone: 832-394-6282	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance appropriating \$345,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds for a professional services contract with VisionLink to improve Crisis Cleanup, a web-based platform which speeds relief and recovery of elderly, disabled and low- to moderate-income residents whose homes are damaged in disasters

Amount of Funding: \$345,000.00 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Other
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$345,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone funds to enhance and improve the VisionLink Crisis Cleanup web platform. These enhancements will add functionality needed to improve the tool's effectiveness in helping Houstonians clean-up and repair homes damaged in disasters.

Crisis Cleanup is an open source web platform that connects disaster recovery organizations with residents who need help cleaning up after a disaster. The platform enables relief organizations to coordinate response efforts, unlocking the collaborative power of Houston's private, public, and volunteer resources. Crisis Cleanup improves collaborative community response by managing cleanup tasks for volunteers, facilitating multi-agency coordination, tracking the tasks ready to do and those already completed, and by creating a transparent view of cleanup efforts with real-time mapping tools. To date, Crisis Cleanup has connected more than 300 voluntary organizations and 40,000 volunteers with 15,000 families across 18 states.

It was first used in the Hurricane Sandy recovery in the Northeast and is currently being used by dozens of organizations still helping survivors of the recent Houston flooding. Along with cataloging homes where volunteers are responding, Crisis Cleanup also tracks volunteer hours spent responding. This is information which translates to direct dollars for the City of Houston in local match to FEMA funding. Additionally, Crisis Cleanup facilitates HCDD's ability to identify low- to moderate-income homes for subsequent funding of work such as carpet/flooring and sheet rock replacement which comes after the initial clean-up phase.

- Among the improvements and enhancements to be developed under the VisionLink contract are:
- Mapping tools capable of isolating geographic areas, such as low- to moderate-income communities, for faster response as well as specific analysis and custom reports
 - A smart phone app that enables volunteers to update data in real time as they canvas neighborhoods to identify damage and enter or complete tasks in the system
 - An incident dashboard for easy examination and analysis of data captured in the system

The contract is effective through May 31, 2016, with two 90-day renewal options, and may be terminated by the City Purchasing Agent and/or Director of Housing upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

Founded in 1991, VisionLink creates solutions for education, workforce, social and health services and disaster response at the local, state and national levels. VisionLink created CommunityOS®, used by 2-1-1 centers to share important information with homeless shelters, by state governments to coordinate with local nonprofits, and by emergency disaster relief agencies to connect those in need with nonprofit resources.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on Oct. 20, 2015.

NR: AS: JH

cc: City Attorney, Mayor's Office, City Secretary, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

HCD15-79 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$394,802.12 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide for the replacement of \$394,802.12 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$394,802.12 in TIRZ Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Housing, Case Management and Support Services Program for Homeless Individuals

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of the expenditure of previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds, and approval and authorization of a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services to replace the funding source of a contract for the operation of a housing, case management and support services program for chronically homeless individuals.

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded this SEARCH program. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract could not legally be extended.

To enable the SEARCH program to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the SEARCH contract to replace unspent HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds.

In a prior council action, the City authorized up to \$550,000 in HHSP funds to SEARCH for the operation of a housing, case management and support services program for 155 homeless individuals. The program provides: (1) case management and support services to once chronically homeless individuals housed at various apartment complexes, (2) housing navigator and case management support to guide homeless persons from the streets to permanent housing, and (3) move-in cost assistance to help homeless persons secure available permanent housing. This contract provides funding for a 12-month period from April 1, 2015 – March 31, 2016.

The following table shows the revised funding sources for the 12-month SEARCH contract period:

Funding Source	Service Period	Contract Amount
HHSP	4/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$155,197.88

TIRZ	9/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$394,802.12
Total Contract Amount		\$550,000.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for fiscal year 2015 for Public Services contracts. SEARCH was one of the providers selected.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 15, 2015.

Prior Council Action:

4/8/15, (O) 2015-0313

Amount of Funding:

Deobligating \$394,802.12 - Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010

Obligating \$394,802.12 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HCD15-79a RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HCD15-79 Form A	Backup Material
HCD15-79 Form B	Backup Material
HCD15-79 Delinquent Tax Check	Backup Material
HCD15-79 Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
HCD15-79 SAP Documents	Financial Information
HCD15-79 Financial Documents	Financial Information
HCD15-79 SEARCH Homeless Services ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HCD15-79 SEARCH Homeless Services CONTRACT	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

HCD15-80 Fulton Village Redevelopment Corporation

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$392,107.01 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **FULTON VILLAGE REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide for the replacement of \$392,107.01 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$392,107.01 in TIRZ Funds and the deobligation of \$384,921.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Fulton Village Redevelopment Corporation to change the scope of work and funding sources of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary (FAI).

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded a portion of this Fulton Village contract. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract legally could not be extended.

To enable the Rapid Rehousing FAI to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the Fulton Village contract to replace HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds. The FAI helps homeless households achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by providing short- to medium-term rental assistance, rental and utility deposits, and utility payments, as needed.

The City originally granted Fulton Village up to \$782,209 in a combination of Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) funds and Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds. The project scope of work is to manage, report, and oversee available funding dedicated to Rapid Rehousing. HCDD therefore requests Council amend the contract with Fulton Village to replace \$392,107.01 of unspent HHSP funds with \$392,107.01 of TIRZ funds.

Additionally, HCDD seeks approval to amend the scope of work, resulting in a decrease to the overall budget and allowing for deobligation of the \$384,921 of ESG funds. The new scope will reflect the following program services: (1) management of the Houston/Harris County Continuum of Care Rapid Rehousing Collaborative financial assistance funds, and (2) administration of direct

rental and utility assistance to approximately 55 Rapid Rehousing clients.

Funding Source	Funding Period	Amount
HHSP	5/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$5,180.99
TIRZ	9/1/15 – 4/30/16	\$392,107.01
Total Funding		\$397,288.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for fiscal year 2015 for ESG and HHSP. Fulton Village was the selected agency. The initial Ordinance authorized a 12-month grant period from May 1, 2015 through April 30, 2016, or until funds have been expended.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

Prior Council Action:

04/29/2015; (O) 2015-0383

Amount of Funding:

Deobligating \$384,921.00 - Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Fund 5000 and \$392,107.01 - Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010;

Obligating \$392,107.01 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HCD15-80a RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HCD15-80 Form A	Backup Material
HCD15-80 Form B	Backup Material
HCD15-80 Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
HCD15-80 Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
HCD15-80 SAP Documents	Financial Information
HCD15-80 Financial Documents	Financial Information
HCD15-80a Ordinance with Contract	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Fulton Village Redevelopment Corporation to amend the scope of work and change funding sources for the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 9/02/2015	Agenda Date
---	--------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: All Districts	
--	--	--

For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson Phone: 832-394-6282	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 04/29/2015; (O) 2015-0383
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and the Fulton Village Redevelopment Corporation to amend the scope of work and change funding sources for the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary

Amount of Funding: Removing: \$392,107.01 HHSP and \$384,921 ESG Adding: \$392,107.01 TIRZ	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund TIRZ Fund Enterprise Fund

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Fund 5000; Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010; Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Fulton Village Redevelopment Corporation to change the scope of work and funding sources of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary (FAI).

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded a portion of this Fulton Village contract. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract legally could not be extended.

To enable the Rapid Rehousing FAI to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the Fulton Village contract to replace HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds. The FAI helps homeless households achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by providing short- to medium-term rental assistance, rental and utility deposits, and utility payments, as needed.

The City originally granted Fulton Village up to \$782,209 in a combination of Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) funds and Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds. The project scope of work is to manage, report, and oversee available funding dedicated to Rapid Rehousing. HCDD therefore requests Council amend the contract with Fulton Village to replace \$392,107.01 of unspent HHSP funds with \$392,107.01 of TIRZ funds.

Additionally, HCDD seeks approval to amend the scope of work, resulting in a decrease to the overall budget and allowing for deobligation of the \$384,921 of ESG funds. The new scope will reflect the following program services: (1) management of the Houston/Harris County Continuum of Care Rapid Rehousing Collaborative financial assistance funds, and (2) administration of direct rental and utility assistance to approximately 55 Rapid Rehousing clients.

Funding Source	Funding Period	Amount
HHSP	5/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$5,180.99
TIRZ	9/1/15 – 4/30/16	\$392,107.01
Total Funding		\$397,288.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for fiscal year 2015 for ESG and HHSP. Fulton Village was the selected agency. The initial Ordinance authorized a 12-month grant period from May 1, 2015 through April 30, 2016, or until funds have been expended.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

NR:JN:MNB:KS

cc: Legal Department, Mayor's Office, City Secretary, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2015

HCD15-81 Child Care Council of Greater Houston

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$96,221.20 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CHILD CARE COUNCIL OF GREATER HOUSTON** to provide for the replacement of \$96,221.20 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$96,221.20 in TIRZ Funds for the continuing administration and operation of the City's Homeless Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of the expenditure of previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds, and the approval and authorization of a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston to replace a funding source for the administration and operation of the Homeless Services Program.

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded a portion of this Child Care Council program. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract could not legally be extended.

To enable the Child Care Council Homeless Services Program to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the Child Care Council contract to replace HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds. This program is designed to address the needs of families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. Activities include: (1) emergency shelter for individuals, families and victims of domestic violence; (2) food; (3) street outreach; (4) medical and mental health services; (5) assistance in obtaining permanent housing; (6) assistance in obtaining services or benefits; and (7) assistance with short-term rent and utility payments to prevent eviction or termination of services.

In a prior action, the City Council granted Child Care Council up to \$2,022,999 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds to provide services to approximately 2,046 homeless or near homeless individuals. This Contract Amendment provides funding for a 12-month period from April 1, 2015 – March 31, 2016.

The following table shows the revised funding sources for the 12-month Child Care Council

contract period:

Funding Source	Funding Period	Amount
Emergency Solutions Grants	4/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$1,367,715.00
CDBG	4/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$555,284.00
HHSP	4/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$3,778.80
TIRZ	9/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$96,221.20
Total Funding		\$2,022,999.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for FY2015 for ESG Administrative Services. Child Care Council was the selected agency.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

Prior Council Action:

4/14/15, (O) 2015-0342

Amount of Funding:

Deobligating \$96,221.20 - Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010

Obligating \$96,221.20 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD15-81a RCA
HCD15-81 Form A
HCD15-81 Form B
HCD15-81 Delinquent Tax Report
HCD15-81 Affidavit of Ownership
HCD15-81 SAP Documents
HCD15-81 Financial Documents
HCD15-81 Ordinance with Contract

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston to change funding sources for the administration and operation of the City's Homeless Services Program

Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
-----------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM:
Neal Rackleff, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date 9/1/15	Agenda Date
-----------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 

Council Districts affected:
All

For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832-394-6282

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 4/14/15, (O) 2015-0342

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston to change funding sources for the administration and operation of the City's Homeless Services Program

Amount of Funding:
Removing - \$96,221.20 – HHSP
Adding - \$96,221.20 – TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund TIRZ Fund Enterprise Fund

Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston to replace a funding source for the administration and operation of the Homeless Services Program.

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded a portion of this Child Care Council program. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract legally could not be extended.

To enable the Child Care Council Homeless Services Program to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the Child Care Council contract to replace HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds. This program is designed to address the needs of families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. Activities include: (1) emergency shelter for individuals, families and victims of domestic violence; (2) food; (3) street outreach; (4) medical and mental health services; (5) assistance in obtaining permanent housing; (6) assistance in obtaining services or benefits; and (7) assistance with short-term rent and utility payments to prevent eviction or termination of services.

In a prior action, the City Council granted Child Care Council up to \$2,022,999 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds to provide services to approximately 2,046 homeless or near homeless individuals. This Contract Amendment provides funding for a 12-month period from April 1, 2015 – March 31, 2016.

The following table shows the revised funding sources for the 12-month Child Care Council contract period:

Funding Source	Funding Period	Amount
Emergency Solutions Grants	4/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$1,367,715.00
CDBG	4/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$555,284.00
HHSP	4/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$3,778.80
TIRZ	9/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$96,221.20
Total Funding		\$2,022,999.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for FY2015 for ESG Administrative Services. Child Care Council was the selected agency.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

NR:JN:MB:RLJ
cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance Department
Mayor's Office

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

HCD15-78 Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the expenditure of \$230,666.59 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-606 for various Single Family and Multi-Family Affordable Housing Activities; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to provide for the replacement of \$230,666.59 in unspent Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds with \$230,666.59 in TIRZ Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of the expenditure of previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds, and a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to replace funding sources for the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary (CMI) Program.

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded a portion of this Catholic Charities program. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract could not legally be extended.

To enable the Rapid Rehousing CMI to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the Catholic Charities contract to replace HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds. The CMI helps homeless individuals and families achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by linking them to targeted and mainstream resources available in the community. Catholic Charities will deliver the following program services: (1) conduct a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to select providers of Case Management and Housing Navigation services to Rapid Rehousing clients, (2) negotiate contracts with providers, (3) process reimbursement requests, (4) monitor performance and compliance with HUD regulations, and (5) provide technical and management assistance and training.

The City originally granted Catholic Charities up to \$300,000 in HHSP funds for this program. HCDD requests authorization to replace the \$230,666.59 of unspent HHSP funds with TIRZ funds. The following table shows the revised funding sources:

Funding Source	Funding Period	Amount
----------------	----------------	--------

HHSP	4/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$69,333.41
TIRZ	9/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$230,666.59
Total Funding		\$300,000.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for fiscal year 2015 for the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary utilizing HHSP funding. Catholic Charities was the selected agency. The initial Ordinance authorized a 12-month grant period from April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016, or until funds have been expended.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

Prior Council Action:

04/15/2015; (O) 2015-0340

Amount of Funding:

Deobligating \$230,666.59 - Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010
Obligating \$230,666.59 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6282

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HCD15-78a RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HCD15-78 Form A	Backup Material
HCD15-78 Form B	Backup Material
HCD15-78 Delinquent Tax Check	Backup Material
HCD15-78 Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
HCD15-78 SAP Documents	Financial Information
HCD15-78 Financial Documents	Financial Information
Ordinance with Contract	Signed Cover sheet
HCD15-78a Ordinance with Contract (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to change the funding source for the operation of the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary


Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
#

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date
9/02/2015

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 

Council District affected:
All Districts

For additional information contact: Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832-394-6282

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 04/15/2015; (O) 2015-0340

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to change the funding source for the operation of the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary

Amount of Funding:
Removing: \$230,666.59 HHSP; Adding: \$230,666.59 TIRZ

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund TIRZ Fund Enterprise Fund

Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Fund 5010
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to replace funding sources for the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary (CMI).

This Contract Amendment is needed because the state had a six-month delay in executing the Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) contract, which funded a portion of this Catholic Charities program. HCDD received assurances from the state that the HHSP contract could be extended beyond the original August 31, 2015 expiration date. Thirty days prior to the HHSP contract expiration, HCDD requested the extension. Two days prior to the expiration, HCDD was informed by the state that contrary to previous assurances, the HHSP contract legally could not be extended.

To enable the Rapid Rehousing CMI to continue, HCDD requests authorization to amend the Catholic Charities contract to replace HHSP funds with an equal amount of TIRZ Affordable Housing funds. The CMI helps homeless individuals and families achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by linking them to targeted and mainstream resources available in the community. Catholic Charities will deliver the following program services: (1) conduct a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to select providers of Case Management and Housing Navigation services to Rapid Rehousing clients, (2) negotiate contracts with providers, (3) process reimbursement requests, (4) monitor performance and compliance with HUD regulations, and (5) provide technical and management assistance and training.

The City originally granted Catholic Charities up to \$300,000 in HHSP funds for this program. HCDD requests authorization to replace the \$230,666.59 of unspent HHSP funds with TIRZ funds. The following table shows the revised funding sources:

Funding Source	Funding Period	Amount
HHSP	4/1/15 – 8/31/15	\$69,333.41
TIRZ	9/1/15 – 3/31/16	\$230,666.59
Total Funding		\$300,000.00

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for fiscal year 2015 for the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary utilizing HHSP funding. Catholic Charities was the selected agency. The initial Ordinance authorized a 12-month grant period from April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016, or until funds have been expended.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on September 15, 2015.

NR:JN:MNB:KS

cc: Legal Department, Mayor's Office, City Secretary, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

HR-Master Class Nov 2015

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the City's Master Classification Ordinance (City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292, as most recently amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-899) to add thirty eight job classifications; providing a repealer; providing for severability

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing. These revisions can be found on Exhibit A of the Ordinance.

A. Add Job Classifications

<u>Proposed Job Title</u>	<u>Proposed Pay Grade</u>
IT Associate - Infrastructure	17
IT Associate - Client Support	13
IT Associate - Applications	18
IT Associate - Business Analysis	17
IT Associate - Security	18
IT Specialist - Infrastructure	22
IT Specialist - Client Support	17
IT Specialist - Applications	23
IT Specialist - Business Analysis	22
IT Specialist - Security	22
IT Professional - Infrastructure	25
IT Lead - Infrastructure	30
IT Professional - Client Support	20
IT Lead - Client Support	23
IT Professional - Applications	26
IT Lead - Applications	30
IT Professional - Business Analysis	25
IT Lead - Business Analysis	29
IT Project Manager - HAS	30
IT Professional - Security	27
IT Lead - Security	30
Senior IT Professional - Infrastructure	28

IT Manager - Infrastructure	32
IT Manager - Client Support	27
Senior IT Professional - Applications	29
IT Manager - Applications	32
Senior IT Professional - Business Analysis	28
IT Manager - Business Analysis	32
IT Consultant - Business Analysis	30
IT Manager - Project Management Office (PMO)	32
IT Architect - Infrastructure	33
IT Architect - Applications	33
IT Architect - Business Analysis	30
IT Expert - Security	33
Information Security Officer (ISO)	34
Technology Research Analyst	26
Senior Technology Research Analyst	29
Senior IT Project Manager - HAS Project Management Office (PMO)	30

These new IT classifications have been received and approved by HRD, HAS, HITS, and the COH IT Operating Committee. The classifications will be implemented at the Houston Airport System (HAS) based on a comprehensive review of the IT jobs at the Houston Airport System, and the relevant IT market. Job descriptions and titles have been brought up to date with market standards, and competitive ranges have been identified and recommended. The new classifications will be available for use by other City departments as deemed appropriate by both Human Resources and the respective Department Director(s).

A subsequent revision for Executive Level IT classifications is planned, and will be presented to City Council for review at a later date.

Prior Council Action:

Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Ord. 2015-899

Contact Information:

Omar Reid - (832) 393-6056

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA - Master Class Ord Nov2015

Signed Cover sheet

ORD Master Class Nov 2015

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL - 2nd Amendment Porter Hedges LLP

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **PORTER HEDGES, LLP** for Construction-related Legal Services for the Houston Airport System - 1 Year

Background:

The proposed ordinance approves a Second Amendment to the contract to extend the term for one additional year.

Porter Hedges LLP provides construction-related legal services for the Houston Airport System (HAS), as directed by the City Attorney. Legal services to date have included consultation, research, advice, drafting, attendance at meetings, filing of the lawsuit *City of Houston v. Webber, LLC and Klotz Associates, Inc.*, and other representation related to specialized construction-related matters assigned by the City Attorney.

Specifically, Porter Hedges has assisted the City with resolving a dispute over defects in the performance of City Project No. 648, which provided for construction of taxiways. Since the City settled with Webber in 2014, the remaining issues involve the use of Webber as Construction Manager-at-Risk for Project No. 651, which is the rehabilitation of taxiways at significantly reduced cost to the City. The extension of the contract term will allow the firm to address ongoing court matters related to the dismissal of the lawsuit.

Due to the unique and limited nature of this representation, no M/WBE good faith goal was established for this contract.

Prior Council Action:

October 31, 2012; Ord. No. 2012-925

January 15, 2014; Ord. No. 2014-27

May 14, 2014; Ord. No. 2014-448

Contact Information:

Martin Buzak, 832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

LGL - An ordinance approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to a Contract between the City and Porter Hedges LLP to provide construction-related legal services for the Houston Airport System. - RCA

Signed Cover sheet

LGL - An ordinance approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to a Contract between the City and Porter Hedges LLP to provide construction-related legal services for the Houston Airport System. - Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

ARA-PACE Adoption Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing a program under the Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy ("PACE") Act of 2013 for City of Houston and its extraterritorial jurisdiction, as provided by Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, with the support of the Mayor's Office of Sustainability, requests City Council approval of an ordinance establishing a Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) financing program.

The Property Assessed Clean Energy Act (PACE Act) was enacted by the State of Texas in 2013 (SB 385, 83rd session as amended by HB 3187, 84th session, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399). It authorizes counties and municipalities to implement PACE financing programs.

PACE is a voluntary financing program that allows owners of commercial, industrial, and multi-family residential properties (with five or more dwelling units) to obtain low-cost, long-term loans for water conservation, energy-efficiency improvements, and distributed generation. The PACE Act authorizes municipalities and counties in Texas to support private sector lenders and property owners working together to finance qualified improvements using contractual assessments voluntarily imposed on the property by the owner. In exchange for funds provided by a private lender to pay for the improvements, the property owner voluntarily requests that the local government place an assessment secured with a senior lien on the property until the assessment is paid in full. The term of an assessment may extend up to the projected life of the improvement, which can result in utility cost savings that exceed the amount of the assessment payment.

As a result, improvements financed through a PACE program may generate positive cash flow upon completion without up-front, out-of-pocket cost to the property owner. PACE enables property owners to overcome market barriers, such as lack of access to capital and payback period requirements, which discourage investment in energy efficiency and water conservation improvements.

PACE provides the property owner with upfront financing for up to 100% of the cost of a qualified improvement and allows the property owner to amortize the debt over the useful life of the improvement. If a property is sold before the full amount of the PACE loan is repaid, the remaining repayment obligation automatically transfers to the next owner because the lien securing the PACE assessment follows the title to the property without recourse for subsequent payments on the previous owner. Successive property owners assume the lien and are informed of the assessment through the

closing process.

As required by the PACE Act, there are five steps that a local government must complete in order to create a PACE program:

1. **Draft and publish a report for the proposed program.** City staff drafted and published a report for the proposed Houston PACE program on October 1, 2015.
2. **Make the report available for public inspection.** The report has been available for public inspection in the Office of Sustainability (City Hall, 1st Floor) and on the website of the City of Houston at: www.greenhoustontx.gov/pdf/pace2015.pdf.
3. **Adopt an ordinance intending to create the proposed program.** On October 14, 2015, the Houston City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2015-996 establishing City Council's intent to create a Houston PACE program.
4. **Hold a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed program.** A hearing was held on October 21, 2015 at the Quality of Life Committee to receive comments on the creation of the proposed Houston PACE program. An informational presentation was given to the Quality of Life Committee on September 30, 2015.
5. **Adopt an ordinance to create the program.** With this agenda item, the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, with the support of the Mayor's Office of Sustainability, request City Council authorization of an ordinance to create the Houston PACE program.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-996

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham: 832-393-8503

Laura Spanjian: 832-393-0849

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.28.2015 PACE Adoption Ordinance RCA.pdf
Ordinance
PACE Program Report

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

ARA-PACE Adoption Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A PROGRAM UNDER THE TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY ("PACE") ACT OF 2013 FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND ITS EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION, AS PROVIDED BY TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 399; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, with the support of the Mayor's Office of Sustainability, requests City Council approval of an ordinance establishing a Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) financing program.

The Property Assessed Clean Energy Act (PACE Act) was enacted by the State of Texas in 2013 (SB 385, 83rd session as amended by HB 3187, 84th session, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399). It authorizes counties and municipalities to implement PACE financing programs.

PACE is a voluntary financing program that allows owners of commercial, industrial, and multi-family residential properties (with five or more dwelling units) to obtain low-cost, long-term loans for water conservation, energy-efficiency improvements, and distributed generation. The PACE Act authorizes municipalities and counties in Texas to support private sector lenders and property owners working together to finance qualified improvements using contractual assessments voluntarily imposed on the property by the owner. In exchange for funds provided by a private lender to pay for the improvements, the property owner voluntarily requests that the local government place an assessment secured with a senior lien on the property until the assessment is paid in full. The term of an assessment may extend up to the projected life of the improvement, which can result in utility cost savings that exceed the amount of the assessment payment.

As a result, improvements financed through a PACE program may generate positive cash flow upon completion without up-front, out-of-pocket cost to the property owner. PACE enables property owners to overcome market barriers, such as lack of access to capital and payback period requirements, which discourage investment in energy efficiency and water conservation improvements.

PACE provides the property owner with upfront financing for up to 100% of the cost of a qualified improvement and allows the property owner to amortize the debt over the useful life of the improvement. If a property is sold before the full amount of the PACE loan is repaid, the remaining repayment obligation automatically transfers to the next owner because the lien

securing the PACE assessment follows the title to the property without recourse for subsequent payments on the previous owner. Successive property owners assume the lien and are informed of the assessment through the closing process.

As required by the PACE Act, there are five steps that a local government must complete in order to create a PACE program:

1. **Draft and publish a report for the proposed program.** City staff drafted and published a report for the proposed Houston PACE program on October 1, 2015.
2. **Make the report available for public inspection.** The report has been available for public inspection in the Office of Sustainability (City Hall, 1st Floor) and on the website of the City of Houston at: www.greenhoustontx.gov/pdf/pace2015.pdf.
3. **Adopt an ordinance intending to create the proposed program.** On October 14, 2015, the Houston City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2015-996 establishing City Council's intent to create a Houston PACE program.
4. **Hold a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed program.** A hearing was held on October 21, 2015 at the Quality of Life Committee to receive comments on the creation of the proposed Houston PACE program. An informational presentation was given to the Quality of Life Committee on September 30, 2015.
5. **Adopt an ordinance to create the program.** With this agenda item, the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, with the support of the Mayor's Office of Sustainability, request City Council authorization of an ordinance to create the Houston PACE program.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-996

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham: 832-393-8503

Laura Spanjian: 832-393-0849

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A PROGRAM UNDER THE TEXAS PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY (“PACE”) ACT OF 2013 FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND ITS EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION, AS PROVIDED BY TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 399; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, the 83rd Regular Session of the Texas Legislature enacted the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 399 (the “PACE Act”), which allows the governing body of a local government, including a municipality, to designate an area of the territory of the local government as a region within which an authorized representative of the local government and the record owners of commercial, industrial, and multifamily residential (5 or more dwelling units) real property may enter into written contracts to impose assessments on the property to repay the property owner’s financing of permanent improvements fixed to the property intended to decrease water or energy consumption or demand;

WHEREAS, the installation or modification by property owners of qualified energy or water saving improvements to commercial, industrial, and multifamily residential real property in Houston and its extraterritorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”) furthers the goals of energy and water conservation without cost to the public or municipality;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that third-party financing of energy and water conserving projects through contractual assessments imposed by the City (“PACE financing”) furthers essential government purposes, including but not limited to, economic development, reducing energy consumption and costs, conserving water resources, and reducing greenhouse gas emissions;

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted an Ordinance of Intent to establish a Houston Property Assessed Clean Energy (“Houston PACE”) program on October 14, 2015, in accordance with Section 399.008(a)(1) of the PACE Act, and such Ordinance No. 2015-996 included a reference to the report on the proposed program prepared as required by Section 399.009 of the PACE Act, identifying the locations where the report is available for public inspection, and the time and place for a public hearing on the proposed Houston PACE program;

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing on Wednesday, October 21, 2015, at 2:00 p.m., before the Quality of Life Committee in Council Chambers, 901 Bagby St., 2nd Floor,

Houston, Texas 77002, at which the public could and did comment on the proposed Houston PACE program including the draft report available for inspection as mentioned above;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is convenient and advantageous to establish a program under the PACE Act, that such program serves a valid public purpose, and designates the entire geographic area within Houston's city limits and its ETJ as a region within which an authorized representative of the City and the record owners of qualified real property may enter into PACE financing arrangements; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance has the full force and effect as a "Resolution" of establishing a program as set forth in Section 399.008(3) of the PACE Act.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, hereby adopts findings set out in the preamble, including finding that financing qualified projects through contractual assessments is a valid public purpose, and hereby adopts the Houston PACE program as set forth in this Ordinance and in the attached Final Report.

Section 2. Houston will, at the property owner's request, impose contractual assessments on the property to repay PACE financing for qualified energy or water conserving projects available to owners of commercial, industrial, and multifamily residential real property. The program is to be called Houston Property Assessed Clean Energy or Houston PACE program.

Section 3. The following types of projects are qualified for PACE financing under the Houston PACE program:

Projects that (a) involve the installation or modification of a permanent improvement fixed to privately owned commercial, industrial, or multifamily residential real property with five (5) or more dwelling units, and (b) are intended to decrease energy or water consumption or demand, including a product, device, or interacting group of products or devices on the customer's side of the meter that uses energy technology to generate electricity, provide thermal energy, or regulate temperature.

The Houston PACE program shall not be used for financing of facilities for undeveloped lots or lots undergoing development at the time of the assessment or the purchase or installation of products or devices not permanently fixed to real property. Improvements to undeveloped land in Houston and its ETJ are ineligible.

Section 4. The boundaries of the entire geographic area within Houston's jurisdiction, including its ETJ, are the boundaries of the region for PACE financing under the Houston PACE program.

Section 5. Financing for qualified projects under Houston PACE shall be provided by qualified third-party lenders chosen by the property owners. Such lenders shall execute written contracts with Houston to service the assessments, as required by the PACE Act. The contracts will provide for the lenders to determine the financial ability of owners to fulfill the financial obligations to be repaid through assessments, advance the funds to owners on such terms as are agreed between the lenders and the owners for the installation or modification of qualified projects, and service the debt secured by the assessments, directly or through a servicer, by collecting payments from the owners pursuant to contracts executed between the lenders and the owners. The lender contracts will provide that the City of Houston will maintain and continue the assessments for the benefit of such lenders and enforce the assessment lien for the benefit of a lender in the event of a default by an owner. The City of Houston will not provide financing of any sort for Houston PACE.

Section 6. The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (“Director”) may elect to manage Houston PACE with City employees or may contract with a qualified non-profit organization to be the authorized representative of the City..

Section 7. The City Attorney is designated as the appropriate official and the appropriate assessor-collector for purposes of collecting the proposed contractual assessments and enforcing Houston PACE. The City Attorney may contract with a qualified law firm to assist in its collection efforts.

Section 8. The Final Report on the proposed Houston PACE, prepared in accordance with Tex. Local Gov’t Code Sec. 399.009, is attached and incorporated into this Ordinance. The Director shall make the Final Report available to the public on the City’s website.

Section 9. The Director may amend any aspect of the Houston PACE program after holding another public hearing, unless the change requires the expenditure of public funds, in which case the City Council must approve the change and appropriate the funds.

Section 10. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance with in five (5) days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Charter of the City of Houston, Texas.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(10/26/15 JPC/jpc) Senior Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Laura Spanjian, Director, Mayor's Office of Sustainability)

(Requested by Tina Paez, Director, Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs)

(L.D. File No. 042-1500068-001)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2015

MYR - FY2015 Homeland Security Grant Program SUBRECIPIENT

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the State of Texas Office of the Governor relating to the FY2015 Homeland Security Grant Program Funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the director to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards

Background:

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Homeland Security Grant Program includes both the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) and State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP) The UASI program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division, which has forwarded the City of Houston's FY2015 HSGP grant awards in 26 component sub-awards.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. Therefore, this award is for implementation of a specific, approved set of projects.

- **UASI** (\$11,348,662.11) – Funds are allocated for planning, organization, equipment, training and exercises. There are 25 sub-awards allocated to the City of Houston for this program. The largest projects that will be implemented for FY2015 include:
 - o \$1,902,501 for the public safety video initiative to enhance protection of critical infrastructure
 - o \$1,250,000 for interoperable communications equipment and software to support first responders
 - o \$1,190,300 for community preparedness program development and implementation

- o \$1,018,586 for civilian analysts, a system analyst, software, and training for the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center (our regional fusion center)
- o \$1,008,500 for Houston Police Department Bomb Squad training and equipment sustainment and enhancement
- **SHSP** (\$142,103.74) – There is one sub-award allocated to the City of Houston for this program. These funds are allocated to sustain planning support for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative, ensuring plans and procedures are updated, trained, and tested.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security Security to execute these sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.

Amount of Funding:

\$11,490,765.85, State of Texas, Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (pass-through from DHS)

Contact Information:

Dennis J. Storemski
832-393-0875

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - FY2015 HSGP
Summary of Awards
MYR - FY2015 Homeland Security Grant
Program ORD
ORDINANCE

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF THE MAYOR'S OFFICE OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND HOMELAND SECURITY (DIRECTOR) TO ELECTRONICALLY EXECUTE AND ACCEPT SUBRECIPIENT GRANT AGREEMENTS WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR RELATING TO THE FY2015 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM FUNDING FROM THE URBAN AREA SECURITY INITIATIVE AND THE STATE HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM; DECLARING THE CITY'S ELIGIBILITY FOR SUCH GRANTS; AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR TO REQUEST AND/OR ACCEPT ANY AMENDMENTS/MODIFICATIONS TO THESE AGREEMENTS OR ANY SUBSEQUENT DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO SECURE THE CITY'S GRANT FUNDING THROUGH THE LIFE OF THESE GRANT AWARDS; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City of Houston is eligible to receive these grants pursuant to the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, as amended from time to time, and the eligibility rules of the State of Texas Office of the Governor.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the agreement as amended or other undertakings

Section 3. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the agreements or other undertakings, described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the documents which are attached hereto and in conformity with the FY 2015 Homeland Security Grant Awards which includes 25 Sub-awards in the Urban Area Security Initiative, which are hereby incorporated by reference in Exhibit "A":

Urban Area Security Initiative for \$11,348,662.11.

State Homeland Security Program for \$142,103.74.

Section 4. The Director is hereby designated as the grantee's authorized official for this grant program, and is authorized to electronically execute the grant award documents and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston, to apply for and accept subsequent grants or supplemental funding through these programs during the life of these grant awards, and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreements or other undertakings described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said agreements without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Ch. 551 (Vernon 2014); and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and contents and posting.

Section 7. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20_____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

FUNDING SOURCE:
Texas Homeland Security Grants Division (pass through from DHS)
\$11,490,795.85

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(MJM/DBB/10/28/15) Sr. Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security)
(L.D. File No 0421500187001)

G:\MJM\MYRHOMELANDSECURITYORD2015.DOC



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2015

MYR - Homeland Security Securing the Cities Award
Acceptance

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically accept and execute an agreement between the City of Houston and the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** accepting a Securing the Cities Program Cooperative Agreement; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director to accept any subsequent documents relating to grants or supplemental funding throughout the life of this grant program

Background:

Securing the Cities is a Department of Homeland Security funded program designed to enhance the region's capabilities for detecting and interdicting unregulated radiological/nuclear materials that could be used as a weapon within high-risk metropolitan areas. The Securing the Cities program, administered through the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office, builds regional operational capacity primarily through the purchase of equipment and training for area law enforcement personnel over a five-year period and with the support of up to \$30 million in Department of Homeland Security Grant funds.

The Houston Securing the Cities Program will have four primary goals:

- 1.Enhance the Houston regional capabilities to detect, identify, and interdict radiological/nuclear materials that are out of regulatory control.
- 2.Guide the coordination of regional agencies in their roles as defined by the Global Nuclear Detection Architecture.
- 3.Develop common mechanisms for regional partner to share information and exchange best practices.
- 4.Encourage participants to sustain a base radiological/nuclear detection program over time.

On September 14, 2015, The City of Houston was selected as the fourth major city to receive this funding. Year one of this program includes \$3.5 million for initial program development, strategic planning and programmatic support.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute this cooperative agreement and to accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this program.

Amount of Funding:

\$3,500,000 in Year 1 (up to \$30 million total) - U.S. Department of Homeland Security

Contact Information:

Dennis Storemski
832-393-0875

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - STC
ORDINANCE

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF THE MAYOR'S OFFICE OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND HOMELAND SECURITY (DIRECTOR) TO ELECTRONICALLY ACCEPT AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY ACCEPTING A SECURING THE CITIES PROGRAM COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT; DECLARING THE CITY'S ELIGIBILITY FOR SUCH GRANT; AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR TO ACCEPT ANY SUBSEQUENT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO GRANTS OR SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING THROUGHOUT THE LIFE OF THIS GRANT PROGRAM; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City of Houston is eligible to receive these grants pursuant to the Securing the Cities Program administered through the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the agreements or other undertakings, described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the documents which are attached hereto and in conformity with the Securing the Cities Program on file with the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Section 3. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the acceptance of grant funds described in the title of this Ordinance, in an amount up to **\$30,000,000.00**, subject to the terms and conditions of a future grant agreement(s) which may contain the Terms and Conditions substantially in the form attached hereto. The Mayor or, in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem is hereby authorized to execute such future grant agreement(s) and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreements or other undertakings described in the title of this ordinance in the event of changed circumstances. The City Secretary or, in the absence of the City Secretary, any Assistant City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures, if required and to affix the seal of the City to the aforementioned grant agreement(s). The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security is hereby designated as the City's authorized official for this grant program, and is authorized to electronically accept and execute all grant award documents and related documents on behalf of the City of Houston, to apply for and accept subsequent grants or supplemental funding through this program during the life of this grant program. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said grant(s) without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Tex. Gov't Code Aim. Ch. 551 (Vernon 2014); and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and contents and posting.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 20 ____ .

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20 ____ .

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____

City Secretary

FUNDING SOURCE:

Federal Grant Funds — U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Domestic Nuclear Detection Office - \$3,500,000 in Year 1; \$30 Million over 5 years

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(MJM/DBB/10/28/15)

Mary JM Feasel
Sr. Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security)

(L.D. File No 0421500186001)

G:\MJM\MYRSECURINGCITIES2015ORD.DOC



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

PR - ILA HPB Gragg & Cherryhurst

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$269,000.00 out of Park & Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for the Construction of Improvements at Cherryhurst Park and Gragg Park - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council appropriate funds in the total amount of \$269,000 (\$53,000 for Cherryhurst Park and \$216,000 for Gragg Park) and approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC, acting through its manager, Houston Parks Board, Inc. for the construction of improvements at Cherryhurst and Gragg Parks.

Cherryhurst Park is located at 1700 Missouri in Council District C. The proposed scope of work is a community request for the installation of a "living wall" or vertical garden with associated irrigation. Upgraded park benches, brick paver and boulders will also be included.

Gragg Park is located at 2999 S. Wayside Drive in Council District I and is the site of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department's headquarters. The proposed scope of work includes the purchase and delivery of playground equipment, a shade structure, ballfield lighting and controller, and project plaque for a time capsule. This scope of work is part of a larger Capital Improvement Plan project to redevelop the park with park amenities that will serve the community with more opportunities for outdoor recreation. The completed project will be the setting for the Department's 100 year anniversary celebration in Spring 2016.

The Houston Parks Board LGC will provide all labor, material, supervision and insurance necessary to complete the scope of work described in the Interlocal Agreement.

Council approval is recommended.

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount of Funding:

\$269,000 - Park & Recreation Dedication Fund 4035

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

HPB ILA Gragg & CHerryhurst Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District A

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

PR - Chapter 26 James Lee Park

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE making findings concerning the permanent taking of a portion of the approximately 5.89 acres of James W. Lee Park located at 9025 Pitner, within the City Council District A, for the construction of a Storm Water Detention Basin as part of the Binglewood Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Project - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

As part of the Binglewood Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Project (WBS No. M-000293-0001-3), the Public Works and Engineering Department (PWE) has requested to use a portion of the 5.89-acre James W. Lee Park located at 9025 Pitner for a storm-water detention basin. With the detention basin, the Binglewood Drainage and Paving project would be able to satisfy a 10-year frequency rainfall event, which means the basin would be full during an event with a rainfall intensity having a 10% probability of occurring in any given year or that occurs on the average every 10 years over a long period of time. The volume of detention provided by the basin is up to 12 acre-feet.

Pursuant to Chapter 26 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, a public hearing on the Project was held in Council Chambers on Wednesday, October 21, 2015, at 9:00 a.m. No member of the public spoke at the hearing. Before PWE can permanently use the Park for the Project, City Council must make findings that 1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the taking of a portion of the Park; and 2) the Project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the Park resulting from the taking

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) supports this request as it will provide a public benefit by reducing the risk of structural flooding for the Binglewood community while maintaining a park use and agrees there is not a feasible and prudent alternative to using the park for this purpose. PWE, HPARD and the General Services Department have worked together to minimize impacts to the Park and to gain community support for the project. Benefits to the park as a result of the project include replacement of aging, existing park amenities with new ones. These amenities include the playground, walking trail, lighting, picnic table and benches. The turf will be replaced with soil and sod to return the area to recreational greenspace. Trees will also be replaced and a picnic shelter will be added. Another benefit to the park as a result of the project includes the availability of parallel parking in the street right-of-way as part of the new curb and gutter pavement section around the park.

Council approval is recommended.

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2015-0638

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Ordinance Package

PR - Chapter 26 James Lee Park PWE Signoff

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date:

PR - Barbara Jordan Family Park Fence - The Fierro Group,
LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$18,900.00 out of the Parks Special Fund to the existing contract between the City and the **FIERRO GROUP, LTD. CO. D/BIA FENCEMASTER OF HOUSTON** for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments approved by Ordinance No. 2008-892 (as amended by Ordinance NO. 2013-780 and Ordinance No. 2015-224) for the purpose of installing a fence at Barbara Jordan Family Park - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council appropriate \$18,900.00 to the existing city-wide contract with The Fierro Group, LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston to install a fence at Barbara Jordan Family Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 2400 Wipprecht/4700 Lee 77020 (Key Map No. 494C)

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On October 7, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-892, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two one-year options to The Fierro Group, LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston, in an amount not to exceed \$6,849,744.50, for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments. On September 10, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-780 extended the contract term to October 20, 2015. On April 1, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-224 extended the contract term to October 20, 2017. To date, \$5,299,433.01 has been expended on the contract.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the contract is 11%. Currently, The Fierro Group, LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston has achieved 17.49% M/WBE participation.

Director, Parks and Recreation

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2008-892; dated 10/07/2008

Ordinance No. 2013-780; dated 09/10/2013

Ordinance No. 2015-224; dated 03/25/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$18,900 - Parks Special Fund 4012

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

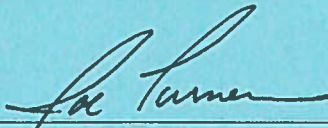
Ordinance Barbara Jordan Family Park Fence

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds The Fierro Group, LTD. Company dba Fencemaster of Houston Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services for Various Departments WBS No. F-000840-0001-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department	Origination Date :		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Joe Turner, Director	Council District affected: <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>		
For additional information contact: Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-892; dated 10/07/2008 Ordinance No. 2013-780; dated 09/10/2013 Ordinance No. 2015-224; dated 04/01/2015		
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$18,900.00 – Parks Special Fund (4012)		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council appropriate \$18,900.00 to the existing city-wide contract with The Fierro Group, LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston to install a fence at Barbara Jordan Family Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 2400 Wipprecht/4700 Lee 77020 (Key Map No. 494C)			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On October 7, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-892, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two one-year options to The Fierro Group, LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston, in an amount not to exceed \$6,849,744.50, for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments. On September 10, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-780 extended the contract term to October 20, 2015. On April 1, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-224 extended the contract term to October 20, 2017. To date, \$5,299,433.01 has been expended on the contract.			
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the contract is 11%. Currently, The Fierro Group, LTD. Company DBA Fencemaster of Houston has achieved 17.49% M/WBE participation.			
JT:LC:SP			
C: Marta Crinejo, Mark Ross, Carlecia D. Wright, Lisa Johnson, Wayne Wilson			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:			



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

L24020-A1 On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering
and Disposal Services - ORDINANCE (revised)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1180 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC (Formerly TERRA RENEWAL, LLC)** for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$3,174,151.50 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

S23-L24020-A1 - Approve an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,053,670.00 to \$10,227,821.50 to Contract No. 4600011273 between City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC (formerly Terra Renewal, LLC) for on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering & disposal services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount **from \$7,053,670.00 to \$10,227,821.50** to the contract between the City of Houston and **Denali Water Solutions, LLC (formerly Terra Renewal, LLC)** for on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering & disposal services for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

This contract was awarded on December 14, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-1180, for a three year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$7,053,670.00 and expenditures as of September 21, 2015 totaled \$7,051,363.97. The on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering, and sludge removal at the water purification plant operates under the strict requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and affects the quality and volume of drinking water production necessary for public health and safety. The water purification plant is operated 24 hours a day and 7 days per week, and the contractor must be available during this time period to perform services to meet the specifications of this contract.

The existing contract provides for the removal of 4,600 tons of sludge per year. However, extreme weather events over the last several years have significantly increased the volume of sludge that must be removed from the NEWPP to approximately 6,600 tons per year for two major reasons. The first reason is that rainwater washes organic material, suspended solids, and vegetative material from the watershed into the Lake, thereby directly increasing the sediment load or turbidity.

The second factor is that the higher turbidity load from the Lake requires the NEWPP to increase the coagulant dosage to meet regulatory requirements. Increasing coagulant dosage results in more aluminum metal salts which must also be removed in the dewatering process. Thus, changes in water quality can cause substantial increases in sludge volumes by increasing not only the sediment loading in the Lake, but also increased chemical usage at the plant, both material that must be removed in the sludge dewatering process. Therefore, the current spending authority is insufficient for the remaining term of the contract and to meet the ongoing daily operational needs.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with a 20% goal for MWBE participation. Denali Water Solutions, LLC (Formerly Terra Renewal, LLC) is currently achieving 19.23%.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2011-1180 passed 12-11-2011

Amount of Funding:

Increase the Maximum Contract Amount by: \$3,174,151.50 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey - 832-395-3640

Darrell Johnson - 832-393-8720

Roy Breaux- 832-393-8728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

L24020-A1 On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet

L24020-A1-Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Goal Verification

Backup Material

Previous Ordinance

Backup Material

Tax Report

Backup Material

PWE request

Other

Funding Form

Other

RCA#L24020-A1 PWE Approval

Backup Material

R



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

L24020-A1 On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services -
ORDINANCE (revised)

Agenda Item#: 71.

Class

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1180 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC (Formerly TERRA RENEWAL, LLC) for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$3,174,151.50 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

S23-L24020-A1 - Approve an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,053,670.00 to \$10,227,821.50 to Contract No. 4600011273 between City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC (formerly Terra Renewal, LLC) for on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering & disposal services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

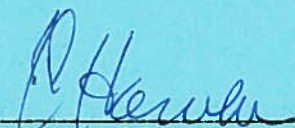
The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$7,053,670.00 to \$10,227,821.50** to the contract between the City of Houston and Denali Water Solutions, LLC (formerly Terra Renewal, LLC) for on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering & disposal services for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

This contract was awarded on December 14, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-1180, for a three year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$7,053,670.00 and expenditures as of September 21, 2015 totaled \$7,051,363.97. The on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering, and sludge removal at the water purification plant operates under the strict requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and affects the quality and volume of drinking water production necessary for public health and safety. The water purification plant is operated 24 hours a day and 7 days per week, and the contractor must be available during this time period to perform services to meet the specifications of this contract.

The existing contract provides for the removal of 4,600 tons of sludge per year. However, extreme weather events over the last several years have significantly increased the volume of sludge that must be removed from the NEWPP to approximately 6,600 tons per year for two major reasons. The first reason is that rainwater washes organic material, suspended solids, and vegetative material from the watershed into the Lake, thereby directly increasing the sediment load or turbidity. The second factor is that the higher turbidity load from the Lake requires the NEWPP to increase the coagulant dosage to meet regulatory requirements. Increasing coagulant dosage results in more aluminum metal salts which must also be removed in the dewatering process. Thus, changes in water quality can cause substantial increases in sludge volumes by increasing not only the sediment loading in the Lake, but also increased chemical usage at the plant, both material that must be removed in the sludge dewatering process. Therefore, the current spending authority is insufficient for the remaining term of the contract and to meet the ongoing daily operational needs.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with a 20% goal for MWBE participation. Denali Water Solutions, LLC (Formerly Terra Renewal, LLC) is currently achieving 19.23%.



Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2011-1180 passed 12-11-2011

Amount of Funding:

Increase the Maximum Contract Amount by: \$3,174,151.50 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey - 832-395-3640

Darrell Johnson - 832-393-8720

Roy Breaux- 832-393-8728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

L24020-A1-Ordinance

Goal Verification

Previous Ordinance

Tax Report

PWE request

Funding Form

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Other

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2015

L25385 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **NORRED & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$63,263,189.74 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L25385 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Norred & Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,263,189.74 for security guard services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Norred & Associates, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for security guard services in the total amount not to exceed **\$63,263,189.74** for various departments.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and twelve bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. HPS High Security Protection, Inc.	\$56,143,457.00 (Partial Bid)
2. Norred & Associates, Inc.	\$63,263,189.74
3. Dynamic Security, Inc.	\$65,197,823.13
4. G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.	\$65,522,334.04
5. Sentry Protective Services, LLC	\$65,653,792.79
6. Universal Protection Service	\$65,879,072.13
7. Vets Securing America	\$66,176,064.59
8. Securitas Security Service USA, Inc.	\$66,927,338.37
9. AlliedBarton Security Services, LLC	\$67,519,012.28
10. Andy Frain Services, Inc.	\$67,654,844.65 (Withdrew Bid)
11. Ruiz Protective Service, Inc.	\$72,754,022.62
12. S.E.A.L. Security Solutions, LLC	\$83,689,394.62

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision,

transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department facilities. The Contractor shall also be required to monitor security cameras, screen persons entering the aforementioned facilities, secure facilities and report an incident involving injury, fire or criminal activity or threats.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 25% M/WBE participation level. Norred & Associates, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Champion Security Agency	Security Guard Services	\$15,815,797.44	25%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Norred & Associates, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY16	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$2,263,516.68	\$27,017,222.44	\$29,280,739.12
Departments of Public Works and Engineering	\$1,789,740.00	\$10,764,274.00	\$12,554,014.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,400,309.50	\$13,169,265.64	\$15,569,575.14
Parks and Recreation Department	\$41,446.00	\$1,498,841.00	\$1,540,287.00
Municipal Courts Department	\$477,846.80	\$3,090,727.68	\$3,568,574.48
Houston Police Department	\$50,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$750,000.00

Total Amount	\$7,022,858.98	\$56,240,330.76	\$63,263,189.74
---------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	------------------------

Amount of Funding:

\$30,848,271.12 - General Fund (1000)
 \$3,568,574.48 - Municipal Courts Building Security Fund (2206)
 \$10,285,556.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$2,268,458.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$5,059.00 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$717,696.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
\$15,569,575.14 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$63,263,189.74 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393- 8023
 Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
 Richard Morris/832-393-8736
 Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#L25385 - Norred & Associates	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Other
RCA#L25385 - GSD Approval	Backup Material
RCA#L25385 - HAS Approval	Backup Material
RCA#L25385 - PWE approval	Backup Material
Ordinance Norred & Associates final	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
SAP funding	Financial Information
Agreement for Security Guard Services - Norred & Associates, Inc.	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L25385 - Security Guard Services - for ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L25385 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Norred & Associates, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$63,263,189.74 for security guard services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Norred & Associates, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications for security guard services in the total amount not to exceed \$63,263,189.74 for various departments.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and twelve bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. HPS High Security Protection, Inc.	\$56,143,457.00 (Partial Bid)
2. Norred & Associates, Inc.	\$63,263,189.74
3. Dynamic Security, Inc.	\$65,197,823.13
4. G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.	\$65,522,334.04
5. Sentry Protective Services, LLC	\$65,653,792.79
6. Universal Protection Service	\$65,879,072.13
7. Vets Securing America	\$66,176,064.59
8. Securitas Security Service USA, Inc.	\$66,927,338.37
9. AlliedBarton Security Services, LLC	\$67,519,012.28
10. Andy Frain Services, Inc.	\$67,654,844.65 (Withdrew Bid)
11. Ruiz Protective Service, Inc.	\$72,754,022.62
12. S.E.A.L. Security Solutions, LLC	\$83,689,394.62

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department facilities. The Contractor shall also be required to monitor security cameras, screen persons entering the aforementioned facilities, secure facilities and report an incident involving injury, fire or criminal activity or threats.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 25% M/WBE participation level. Norred & Associates, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

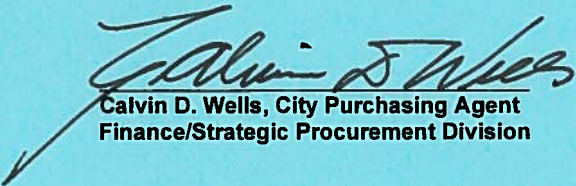
<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Champion Security Agency	Security Guard Services	\$15,815,797.44	25%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Norred & Associates, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.


Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY16	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$2,263,516.68	\$27,017,222.44	\$29,280,739.12
Departments of Public Works and Engineering	\$1,789,740.00	\$10,764,274.00	\$12,554,014.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,400,309.50	\$13,169,265.64	\$15,569,575.14
Parks and Recreation Department	\$41,446.00	\$1,498,841.00	\$1,540,287.00
Municipal Courts Department	\$477,846.80	\$3,090,727.68	\$3,568,574.48
Houston Police Department	\$50,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$750,000.00
Total Amount	\$7,022,858.98	\$56,240,330.76	\$63,263,189.74

Amount of Funding:

\$34,416,845.60 - General Fund (1000)
 \$10,285,556.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$2,268,458.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$5,059.00 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$717,696.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
\$15,569,575.14 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$63,263,189.74 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393- 8023
 Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
 Richard Morris/832-393-8736
 Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA#L25385 - Norred & Associates, INC
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)
Delinquent Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
RCA#L25385 - GSD Approval
RCA#L25385 - HAS Approval
RCA#L25385 - PWE approval
Ordinance Norred & Associates final
SAP funding

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Other
 Signed Cover sheet
 Signed Cover sheet
 Signed Cover sheet
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2015

MYR - Amendment Bay Area Houston of Economic Partnership

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Professional Services between the City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP** for Professional Services to promote Tourism and Economic Development on behalf of the City of Houston; amending Ordinance No. 2014-861 to increase the maximum contract amount \$200,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to agreement between the City of Houston & the Bay Area Houston of Economic Partnership

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983 with the goal of expanding and diversifying the local economy. It is primarily funded by membership consisting of area governmental entities and the Clear Lake/Bay Area and Houston business community. BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development.

The most recent contract between BAHEP and City of Houston was approved by City Council on October 1, 2014, for a term of three years. Unique opportunities arising in FY 2016 for expanded collaboration between BAHEP and the City of Houston were identified and negotiations have taken place for those additional services to be performed by BAHEP in FY 2016. The additional services are described below and will be funded from District E Service Funds.

(1) Expand the marketing efforts to position Houston as the future hub of commercial space development. Continuing to work with Houston Airport System, Houston First Corporation and others to finalize all preparations for the SpaceCom (Space Commerce Conference and Exposition) in Houston in November, 2015. Track attendees and develop a matrix for evaluating and planning follow-up to business targets, coordinating with COH Economic Development and International Business teams.

(2) Expand upon legislative tour (showcasing NASA's mission) to highlight commercial space

opportunities in the City of Houston to the Texas Aerospace Legislative Caucus, a group of 70 Texas State Congressional members. Develop a business outreach tour to other aerospace hubs around nation to highlight potential cluster activities in Houston.

(3) Highlight specific opportunities to grow medical industry development in Clear Lake area, working with City of Houston economic development to create specific outreach and engagement strategies.

The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

The contract includes a 7% goal for MWBE participation.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-861 Passed 9/24/2014

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000)

Maximum Contract Amount: \$200,000

Additional Allocation (FY2016): \$50,000 (Business Area 5500)

Contact Information:

Matthew T. Shailer Phone: 832-393-0851

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA BAHELP

MYR - Ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to agreement between the City of Houston & the Bay Area Houston of Economic Partnership - Ordinance


2014-861 BAHEP Agmt

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to agreement between the City of Houston & the Bay Area Houston of Economic Partnership		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Mayor's Office		Origination Date 10/21/2015		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Matthew T. Shailer Phone: 832-393-0851		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #2014-861 Passed 9/24/2014		

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership

Amount & Source of Funding: General Fund (1000)
Maximum Contract Amount: \$200,000

Additional Allocation (FY2016): \$50,000 (Business Area 5500)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983 with the goal of expanding and diversifying the local economy. It is primarily funded by membership consisting of area governmental entities and the Clear Lake/Bay Area and Houston business community. BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development.

The most recent contract between BAHEP and City of Houston was approved by City Council on October 1, 2014, for a term of three years. Unique opportunities arising in FY 2016 for expanded collaboration between BAHEP and the City of Houston were identified and; negotiations have taken place for those additional services to be performed by BAHEP in FY 2016. The additional services are described below and will be funded from District E Service Funds.

- (1) Expand the marketing efforts to position Houston as the future hub of commercial space development. Continuing to work with Houston Airport System, Houston First Corporation and others to finalize all preparations for the SpaceCom (Space Commerce Conference and Exposition) in Houston in November, 2015. Track attendees and develop a matrix for evaluating and planning follow-up to business targets, coordinating with COH Economic Development and International Business teams.
- (2) Expand upon legislative tour (showcasing NASA's mission) to highlight commercial space opportunities in the City of Houston to the Texas Aerospace Legislative Caucus, a group of 70 Texas State Congressional members. Develop a business outreach tour to other aerospace hubs around nation to highlight potential cluster activities in Houston.
- (3) Highlight specific opportunities to grow medical industry development in Clear Lake area, working with City of Houston economic development to create specific outreach and engagement strategies.

The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

The contract includes a 7% goal for MWBE participation.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

MYR - Annex Add'l Territory - Reinvestment Zone Number
Five (Memorial Heights)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone) - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City of Houston (the "City") Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1996-1337 on December 18, 1996. Subsequently, the City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-594 on May 21, 1997 (the "Plan") and created the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1997-0067 on December 10, 1997 to help implement the Plan. The City subsequently changed the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance 2007-1142 on October 10, 2007, by Ordinance 2008-1204 on December 17, 2008, and by Ordinance 2009-235 on March 25, 2009, and by Ordinance 2011-0907 on October 26, 2011.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 762.92 acres into the Zone. The area to be annexed includes territory primarily located between Durham Drive and Shepherd Drive from Interstate 610 on the North and White Oak Bayou on the South; 18th, 19th, and 20th Streets between T.C. Jester Boulevard and Shepherd Drive; 6th and 7th Streets between Buffalo Bayou and Yale Street; Heights Boulevard and Yale Street between Interstate 10 and Memorial Drive; tracts adjacent to Woodland Park and the area generally described as the Washington Avenue roundabout.

The proposed expanded boundary consists of public rights-of-way, underutilized and blighted commercial and industrialized tracts of land that will allow the Zone to design and construct roadway and mobility improvements, storm water and flood remediation infrastructure projects, multi-modal connectivity, and community enhancement infrastructure improvements. The

annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing COH TIRZs represent 15.12% taxable value towards the City's maximum 25% TIRZ cap. This annexation of TIRZ Number Five will increase the City's TIRZs taxable value by .41% from 15.12% to 15.54% towards the 25% cap.

Section 1 Generally described as the area within the limits of Little Thicket Park, the adjacent CenterPoint Energy Easement south of Interstate 610 Loop North to the northern right-of-way of East T.C. Jester Blvd., and various adjacent public rights-of-way.

Section 2 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Brinkman St., southern right-of-way of Interstate 610 Loop North; an eastern right-of-way of Lawrence St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 26th St.

Section 3 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Beall St.; a northern right-of-way of West 26st St.; an eastern right-of-way of Nicholson St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 21st St.

Section 4 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of East T.C. Jester Blvd.; a northern right-of-way of West 21st St.; an eastern right-of-way of Lawrence St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 17th St.

Section 5 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Beall St.; a northern right-of-way of West 17th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Lawrence St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 16th St.

Section 6 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Prince St.; a northern right-of-way of West 16th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Alexander St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 8th St.

Section 7 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of North Durham Dr.; a northern right-of-way of West 8th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Dorothy St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 7th St.

Section 8 Generally described as the area within the limits of the 11th St. right-of-way between East T.C. Jester Blvd. on the west and Dorothy St. on the east.

Section 9 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Shelterwood Dr.; a northern right-of-way of West 11th St.; and the eastern and southern rights-of-way of T.C. Jester Blvd. at the White Oak Bayou.

Section 10 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of T.C. Jester Blvd.; the northern right-of-way of Turnpike Rd.; the eastern right-of-way of North Durham Dr.; and a southern right-of-way of Egbert St..

Section 11 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of North

Durham Dr.; a northern right-of-way of West 7th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Yale St.; and a southern right-of-way of White Oak Bayou.

Section 12 Generally described as the Patterson St. right-of-way, between Interstate 10 northward to the White Oak Bayou.

Section 13 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Yale St.; a northern right-of-way of East 8th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Heights Blvd.; and a southern right-of-way of West 6th St.

Section 14 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Yale St.; the White Oak Bayou on the north; an eastern right-of-way of Heights Blvd.; and the right-of-way of Feagan St. on the south.

Section 15 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Jackson Hill St.; a northern right-of-way of Feagan St.; an eastern right-of-way of Waugh Dr.; and a southern right-of-way of Waugh Dr.

Section 16 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Houston Ave.; a northern right-of-way of Parkview St.; an eastern right-of-way of Interstate 45; and a southern right-of-way of Interstate 10 at Spring St.

Section 17 Generally described as the right-of-way of T.C. Jester Blvd. beginning at the southern right-of-way of the MKT Railroad southward to Interstate 10; the right-of-way of Interstate 10 from T.C. Jester Blvd. westward to Westcott St., then the right-of-way of Westcott St. southward to Arnot St.; and the Arnot St. right-of-way west to Crestwood Dr. And an area generally defined by Haskell St. as the western boundary; Arnot St. as the northern boundary; Westcott St. as the eastern boundary; and Camellia street as the southern boundary. And an area generally defined by Westcott St. as the western boundary; Washington Ave. as the northern boundary; Cohn St. as the eastern boundary; and Rose St. as the southern boundary. And an area generally described as the limits of the Westcott St. at the Washington Ave. roundabout. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone as described above.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1996-1337, 12/18/96;; Res. No. 1997-0067, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1997-594, 5/21/97; Ord. No. 2007-1142, 10/10/07; Ord. No. 2008-1204, 12/17/08; Ord. No. 2009-235, 3/25/09, Ord. No. 2011-0907, 10/26/11

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 05 Memorial Height Annexation	Signed Cover sheet
1997-0067 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Creation	Backup Material

1997-0067 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights AOI	Backup Material
1997-0594 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Project Plan	Backup Material
2007-1142 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Boundary	Backup Material
2008-1204 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Boundary	Backup Material
2009-0235 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Boundary	Backup Material
2011-0907 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Reduce Boundary	Backup Material
Ordinance Package	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

Category #

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council Districts affected:

C, H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date & identification of prior authorizing

Council Actions: Ord. No. 1996-1337, 12/18/96;;
Res. No. 1997-0067, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1997-594,
5/21/97; Ord. No. 2007-1142, 10/10/07; Ord. No. 2008-
1204, 12/17/08; Ord. No. 2009-235, 3/25/09, Ord. No.
2011-0907, 10/26/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City of Houston (the "City") Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1996-1337 on December 18, 1996. Subsequently, the City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-594 on May 21, 1997 (the "Plan") and created the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1997-0067 on December 10, 1997 to help implement the Plan. The City subsequently changed the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance 2007-1142 on October 10, 2007, by Ordinance 2008-1204 on December 17, 2008, and by Ordinance 2009-235 on March 25, 2009, and by Ordinance 2011-0907 on October 26, 2011.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 762.92 acres into the Zone. The area to be annexed includes territory primarily located between Durham Drive and Shepherd Drive from Interstate 610 on the North and White Oak Bayou on the South; 18th, 19th, and 20th Streets between T.C. Jester Boulevard and Shepherd Drive; 6th and 7th Streets between Buffalo Bayou and Yale Street; Heights Boulevard and Yale Street between Interstate 10 and Memorial Drive; tracts adjacent to Woodland Park and the area generally described as the Washington Avenue roundabout.

The proposed expanded boundary consists of public rights-of-way, underutilized and blighted commercial and industrialized tracks of land that will allow the Zone to design and construct roadway and mobility improvements, storm water and flood remediation infrastructure projects, multi-modal connectivity, and community enhancement infrastructure improvements. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing COH TIRZs represent 15.12% taxable value towards the City's maximum 25% TIRZ cap. This annexation of TIRZ Number Five will increase the City's TIRZs taxable value by .41% from 15.12% to 15.54% towards the 25% cap.

Section 1 Generally described as the area within the limits of Little Thicket Park, the adjacent CenterPoint Energy Easement south of Interstate 610 Loop North to the northern right-of-way of East T.C. Jester Blvd., and various adjacent public rights-of-way.

Section 2 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Brinkman St., southern right-of-way of Interstate 610 Loop North; an eastern right-of-way of Lawrence St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 26th St.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director

Other Authorization

Other Authorization

Date:	SUBJECT: Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)	Originator's Initials:	Page 2 of 2
-------	--	-------------------------------	--------------------

Section 3 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Beall St.; a northern right-of-way of West 26st St.; an eastern right-of-way of Nicholson St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 21st St.

Section 4 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of East T.C. Jester Blvd.; a northern right-of-way of West 21st St.; an eastern right-of-way of Lawrence St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 17th St.

Section 5 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Beall St.; a northern right-of-way of West 17th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Lawrence St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 16th St.

Section 6 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Prince St.; a northern right-of-way of West 16th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Alexander St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 8th St.

Section 7 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of North Durham Dr.; a northern right-of-way of West 8th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Dorothy St.; and a southern right-of-way of West 7th St.

Section 8 Generally described as the area within the limits of the 11th St. right-of-way between East T.C. Jester Blvd. on the west and Dorothy St. on the east.

Section 9 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Shelterwood Dr.; a northern right-of-way of West 11th St.; and the eastern and southern rights-of-way of T.C. Jester Blvd. at the White Oak Bayou.

Section 10 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of T.C. Jester Blvd.; the northern right-of-way of Turnpike Rd.; the eastern right-of-way of North Durham Dr.; and a southern right-of-way of Egbert St.

Section 11 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of North Durham Dr.; a northern right-of-way of West 7th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Yale St.; and a southern right-of-way of White Oak Bayou.

Section 12 Generally described as the Patterson St. right-of-way, between Interstate 10 northward to the White Oak Bayou.

Section 13 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Yale St.; a northern right-of-way of East 8th St.; an eastern right-of-way of Heights Blvd.; and a southern right-of-way of West 6th St.

Section 14 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Yale St.; the White Oak Bayou on the north; an eastern right-of-way of Heights Blvd.; and the right-of-way of Feagan St. on the south.

Section 15 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Jackson Hill St.; a northern right-of-way of Feagan St.; an eastern right-of-way of Waugh Dr.; and a southern right-of-way of Waugh Dr.

Section 16 Generally described as the area within the limits of the western right-of-way of Houston Ave.; a northern right-of-way of Parkview St.; an eastern right-of-way of Interstate 45; and a southern right-of-way of Interstate 10 at Spring St.

Section 17 Generally described as the right-of-way of T.C. Jester Blvd. beginning at the southern right-of-way of the MKT Railroad southward to Interstate 10; the right-of-way of Interstate 10 from T.C. Jester Blvd. westward to Westcott St., then the right-of-way of Westcott St. southward to Arnot St.; and the Arnot St. right-of-way west to Crestwood Dr. And an area generally defined by Haskell St. as the western boundary; Arnot St. as the northern boundary; Westcott St. as the eastern boundary; and Camellia street as the southern boundary. And an area generally defined by Westcott St. as the western boundary; Washington Ave. as the northern boundary; Cohn St. as the eastern boundary; and Rose St. as the southern boundary. And an area generally described as the limits of the Westcott St. at the Washington Ave. roundabout.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone as described above.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director	Other Authorization	Other Authorization
-------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

MYR - Sixth amended Project Plan & Financing Plan -
Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 36 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

Specific Explanation:

City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No. 1996-1337 on December 18, 1996. The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-594, on May 21, 1997, and created the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority to help implement the Plan by Resolution No. 1997-0067, on December 10, 1997. The City subsequently approved amendments to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-823 on August 11, 1999; Ordinance No. 2008-784 on September 3, 2008; Ordinance No. 2009-299 on April 8, 2009; Ordinance No. 2010-997 on December 8, 2010, and again by Ordinance 2011-0908, on October 26, 2011 (collectively, "Plans").

On November 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval.

The Amended Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the Plans. It also provides for an expanded boundary consisting of public rights-of-way, underutilized and blighted commercial and industrialized tracks of land that will allow the Zone to design and construct roadway and mobility

improvements, storm water and flood remediation infrastructure projects, multi-modal connectivity, and community enhancement infrastructure improvements.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amended Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1996-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. 1997-594, 5/21/97; Res. 1997-0067, 12/10/97; Ord. 1999-823, 8/11/99; Ord. 2008-784, 9/03/08; Ord. 2009-299, 4/08/09; Ord. 2010-997, 12/08/10; Ord. No. 2011-0908, 10/26/11

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:


Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 05 Memorial Height PP Amend 6	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 05 Memorial Height Project Plan Amend 6	Backup Material
1996-1337 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Creation	Backup Material
1997-0594 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Project Plan	Backup Material
1997-0067 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights AOI	Backup Material
1999-0823 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend 1	Backup Material
2008-0784 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend 2	Backup Material
2009-0299 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend 3	Backup Material
2010-0997 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend 4	Backup Material
2011-0908 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend 5	Backup Material
Ordinance Package	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)	Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	Origination Date		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council Districts affected: C, H		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 1996-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. 1997-594, 5/21/97; Res. 1997-0067, 12/10/97; Ord. 1999-823, 8/11/99; Ord. 2008-784, 9/03/08; Ord. 2009-299, 4/08/09; Ord. 2010-997, 12/08/10; Ord. No. 2011-0908, 10/26/11		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required		Finance Budget	
Specific Explanation: City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No. 1996-1337 on December 18, 1996. The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-594, on May 21, 1997, and created the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority to help implement the Plan by Resolution No. 1997-0067, on December 10, 1997. The City subsequently approved amendments to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-823 on August 11, 1999; Ordinance No. 2008-784 on September 3, 2008; Ordinance No. 2009-299 on April 8, 2009; Ordinance No. 2010-997 on December 8, 2010, and again by Ordinance 2011-0908, on October 26, 2011 (collectively, "Plans"). On November 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Amended Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the Plans. It also provides for an expanded boundary consisting of public rights-of-way, underutilized and blighted commercial and industrialized tracks of land that will allow the Zone to design and construct roadway and mobility improvements, storm water and flood remediation infrastructure projects, multi-model connectivity, and community enhancement infrastructure improvements. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amended Plan for the Zone.			
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Donna Edmundson, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE

Sixth Amended
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

October 2015

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE
 Part G – Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

<u>Introduction</u>	2
<u>Section One</u>	
<u>The Part A Plan</u>	2
<u>The Part B Plan</u>	3
<u>The Part C Plan</u>	3
<u>The Part D Plan</u>	3
<u>The Part E Plan</u>	3
<u>The Part F Plan</u>	3
<u>Section Two</u>	
<u>The Part G Plan</u>	3
<u>Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:</u>	
Goal 1:	4
Goal 2:	4
Goal 3:	4
Goal 4:	4
Goal 5:	4
Goal 6:	4
<u>Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone</u>	
<u>A. PROJECT PLAN</u>	
Existing & Proposed Uses of Land	4
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Municipality Master Plan, Building Codes, & Other	
Municipal Ordinances	5
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items	5
Statement of Method of Relocating Persons Displaced as Result of Implementing Plan	5
<u>B. FINANCING PLAN</u>	
Estimated Project Costs.....	5
Statement Listing Kind, Number, & Location of Proposed Public Works or	
Improvements in Zone	5
Economic Feasibility.....	5
Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Time When Related Costs or Monetary	
Obligations Incurred.....	5
Description of Methods & Sources of Financing Project Costs & Percentage of Increment	
From Taxing Units	5
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property	6
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence.....	6
Zone Duration	6

Introduction

The Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and amendments (“Plans”) for Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (“Zone”) sets forth goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans and programs to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the greater Memorial Heights area and in portions of the Buffalo Bayou and the White Oak Bayou inner loop recreational corridor. The intent of the Plans is to implement improvements that will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.

The Zone was created by Ordinance No. 96-1337, on December 18, 1996, to facilitate the master-planned, mixed-use, residential redevelopment of approximately 112 acres bounded generally by Washington Avenue, Washington Cemetery, Memorial Drive, and Heights Boulevard. The Plans were adopted by City Council on May 21, 1997 by Ordinance No. 1997-594 (“Part A Plan”). In the Part A Plan, two alternatives were identified that were predicated on the relocation/abandonment of an existing rail spur. Because the rail spur was not abandoned within a time frame that would allow the development contemplated, the Plans were amended on August 11, 1999 by City Council by Ordinance No. 1999-823 (“Part B Plan”).

On October 10, 2007, City Council approved the annexation of approximately 800 acres into the Zone by Ordinance No. 2007-1142, and approved the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-784 on September 3, 2008 (“Part C Plan”). On December 17, 2008, City Council approved a second annexation of 38.4 acres into the Zone by Ordinance No. 2008-1204, for a proposed mixed-use development. On March 25, 2009, an additional .10 acres consisting of sidewalk/public trail access easements was added to the Zone’s boundaries by Ordinance No. 2009-235. On April 8, 2009, City Council approved the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-299, (“Part D Plan”). On December 8, 2010, City Council approved the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2010-997 for the Zone (“Part E Plan”). On October 26, 2011, City Council, by Ordinance 2011-0907, reduced the boundaries of the Zone by 253 acres. On the same day, City Council, by Ordinance 2011-0908, approved the Fifth Amended Plan for the Zone (“Part F Plan”).

This Sixth Amendment to the Plans (“Part G” Plan) consists of Section One and Section Two.

Section One:

The Part A Plan: The Part A Plan covered approximately 112 acres bounded generally by Washington Avenue, Washington Cemetery, Memorial Drive, and Heights Boulevard. The Part A Plan contemplated the financing and management tools needed to help alleviate blight, deteriorated site conditions, relieve obsolete platting; and encourage sound growth of residential development and supporting uses within the Zone. The aforementioned goals were to be achieved primarily through the financing of:

- Real property assemblage and associated costs
- Environmental remediation
- Public utilities including water, sewer, and drainage facilities
- Utility Impact Fees
- Paving
- Landscaping
- Improvements to Spotts Park
- Intersection improvements
- Pedestrian Bridge and improvements to tie into Houston Bikeways/Memorial Trail system.

Much of what was formerly vacant land previously occupied by industrial uses has been converted into high-density residential and commercial development. This development, which occurred within the original boundaries of the Zone, acted as a catalyst for additional redevelopment throughout the surrounding area.

The Part B Plan: The Part B Plan both restated and further defined the fundamental goals and objectives identified in the Part A Plan. However, the primary intent of the Part B Plan was to reflect the inclusion of Houston Independent School District's ("HISD") participation in the Zone.

The Part C Plan: The Second Amendment to the Plans included provisions for a Zone area expansion and projects for the enhancement of and improvements to the newly annexed public land. The geographic area covered by the Part C Plan includes the areas covered by the Part A and Part B Plans, as well as the recently annexed 800 acres of land.

The Part D Plan: The Third Amended Project Plan included provisions for a Zone area expansion and projects for the enhancement of and improvements to the newly annexed territory. The geographic area covered by the Part D Plan includes the areas covered by the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans, as well as the approximately 39 acres of land annexed at Regent Square and sidewalk/trail easements at Studemont Street and Memorial Drive. Public improvements in the Part D Plan related to the original goals of the Zone.

The Part E Plan: The Part E Plan included provisions in anticipation of funds associated with extending the duration of the Zone. The additional funds derived from the Part E Plan were to be utilized for public improvement project costs consistent with the Part A, Part B, Part C, and Part D Plans.

The Part F Plan: The Part F Plan provided for enhancement of and improvements in the Zone, and reduced the boundaries of the Zone by approximately 253 acres of land that was previously included in the Part A, Part B, Part C, Part D, and Part E Plans. Additionally, funding increased from previous Plans by \$60,000,000 for project costs including public utilities, public right-of-way improvements, parks, pedestrian bridges, hike and bike trails and land acquisition. A new project category was included in the Part F Plan provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements.

Section Two:

The Zone and the City now desire to further amend the Plans as described herein ("Part G Plan"). The Part G Plan provides for a Zone area expansion and projects for the enhancement of and improvements to the newly annexed 762.92 acres of land. The geographical area covered by the Part G Plan includes the areas covered by the Part A, Part B, Part C, Part D, Part E, and Part F Plans. Emphasis will be placed on roadway and street reconstruction projects, storm water management, repair and replacement of drainage systems, design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins, and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas. The Part G Plan, collectively with prior Plans, will provide the necessary tools to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, and obsolete public services and facilities, conditions that endanger public safety, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, and commercial development within the Zone.

The Part G Plan:

Goals: Public improvements proposed in the Part G Plan relate to the goals of the original and amended Plans and are as follows:

Goal 1: Infrastructure Improvements:

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investment in retail, residential, and multi-family developments. Reconstruction (major and minor) of key streets and utility systems will be undertaken to enhance the level of service in the area, improve functionality, replace aged facilities, and increase aesthetics. All roadway improvements will be integrated with street reconstruction projects of the City of Houston and others, as needed, and where possible, include elements not included in those programs.

Goal 2: Parks and Related Amenities:

The creation of pedestrian-friendly safe environments, public open green space, and access and egress improvements including land acquisition, dedication of public easements, parking, and the construction of enhancements with an emphasis on the watershed of the Lower White Oak Bayou, are important components of the Part G Plan. All improvements will be integrated with adjacent land uses and provide upgrades focused on connectivity, pedestrian safety, and the visual environment.

Goal 3: Non-Vehicular/Multi-Modal Transportation Systems:

Development of on-road and off-road hike and bike trails including sidewalks, pedestrian bridges, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wayfinding signage, benches, street furniture, public art and other pedestrian amenities. Improvements include establishment of off-street hike and bike lanes where adequate right-of-way/public easements are available, widening of existing sidewalks/roadway bridge decks to accommodate both pedestrian and bicyclists, and modification of lane design within existing pavement.

Goal 4: Cultural and Public Facilities:

Efforts to enhance the quality of life of area residents through the rehabilitation of cultural and public facilities are anticipated in the Part G Plan. Repositioning of historic cemeteries is a component part of this category.

Goal 5: Drainage and Detention Facilities:

A primary goal of the Part G Plan is the construction of flood mitigation utility systems, primarily located on the White Oak and Little White Oak Bayous. Also included are the design and construction of new storm water systems, detention basins, channel and environmental/ecological restoration projects and reclamation.

Goal 6: Affordable Housing:

Provisions for an affordable housing contribution to the City of Houston, pursuant to the Affordable Housing Agreement between the City of Houston and the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority are included in the Part G Plan.

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone

A. Project Plan

Existing Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 (attached) depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include multi-family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): Resolution 1997-0001, adopted by City Council on January 8, 1997, created the Memorial Heights Public Improvement District ("PID"). The viability of submitting to City Council a PID Assessment has been discussed among single family and multi-family residents within the original boundaries of the Zone. No known assessment rate or collection amount is known at this time.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1. The estimated project descriptions in the Part A Plan, Part B Plan, Part C Plan, Part D Plan, Part E Plan and Part F Plan remain valid for those projects at this time.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study was completed for the Memorial Heights area in 1996 by CDS Market Research. The study documents the economic potential of the Zone. Exhibits 2 through 5 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$292,602,877. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan, Part B Plan, Part C Plan, Part D Plan, Part E Plan, Part F Plan and Part G Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax Year 1997 was the base year for the Zone, and Tax Year 2029 is the scheduled termination date. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 5, at least \$101,205,727 million of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 98% and a City contribution of \$0.60112/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original and 2007, 2008, and 2009 annexed areas, and a HISD contribution of \$1.15670/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area. HISD participation in the Zone will terminate

with the collection of the Tax Year 2016 increment payment. City Council reduced the Zone's boundaries by Ordinance No. 2011-0907; thus no increment generated by the 253 acres removed is part of the financing plan.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone as of August 2015 is \$1,458,167,630.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): When the Zone was initially created by City Council on December 10, 1997, its duration was established at 19 years. Due to the magnitude of development within and adjacent to the Zone and the increased demand on the already-distressed infrastructure, by Ordinance 2010-996, adopted by City Council on December 8, 2010, the duration of the Zone was extended to December 31, 2029.

MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Map 1 – Proposed Annexation

Map 2 – Proposed Annexation and Existing Land Uses

Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule – All Jurisdictions

Exhibit 3 – Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions

Exhibit 4A – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston Original Area 1996

Exhibit 4B – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston Annexed Area 2007

Exhibit 4C – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston Annexed Area 2008

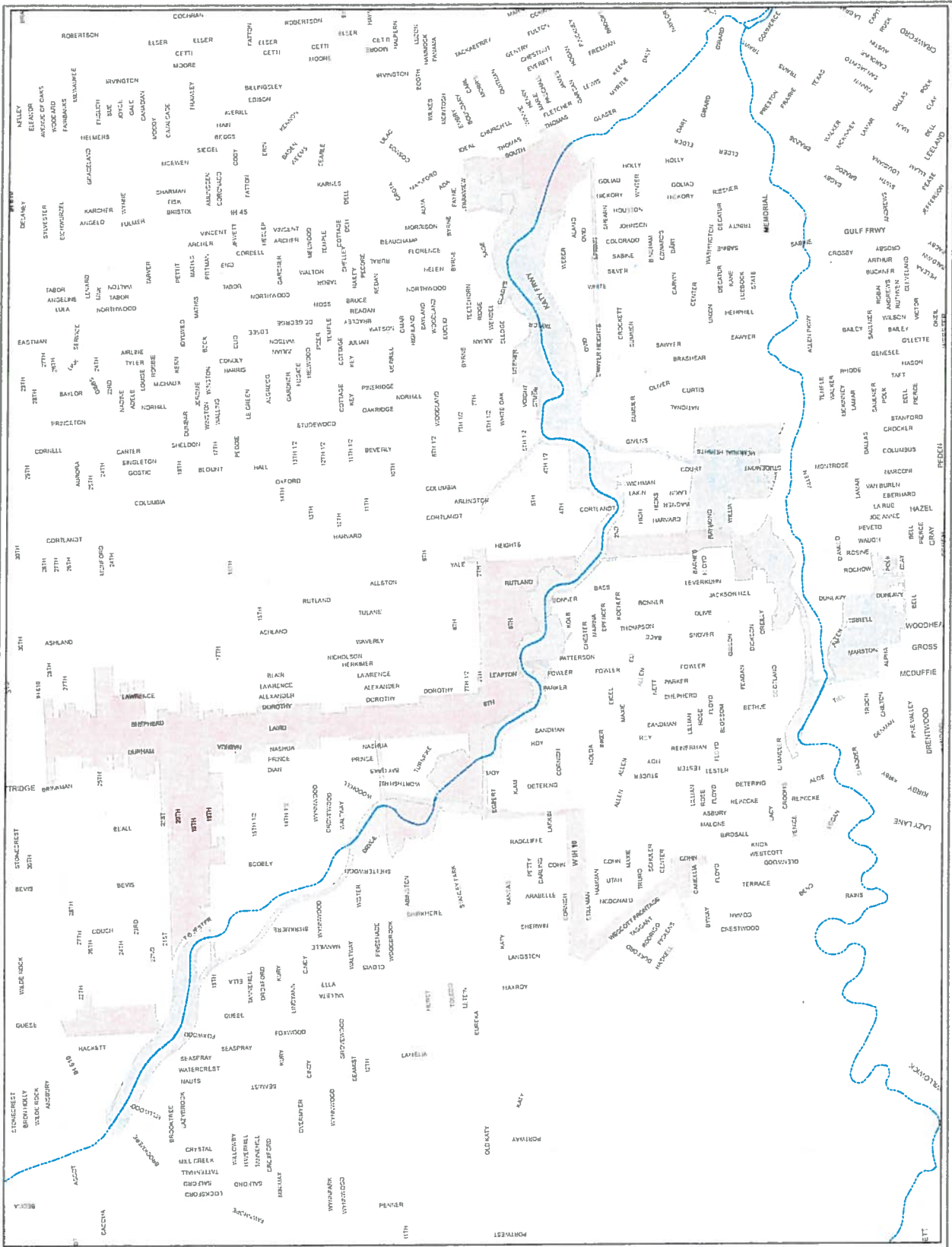
Exhibit 4D – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston Annexed Area 2015

Exhibit 5 – Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District 1997

**City of Houston
Proposed Annexation Map
TIRZ #5**

Legend

-  Waterway
-  Existing Boundary
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Parcels



Source GIS Services Division
Date October 2015
Reference P418474_Annexation















This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

**City of Houston
Landuse Map
TIRZ #5**

Legend

-  Waterway
-  Existing Boundary
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Single-Family Residential
-  Multi-Family Residential
-  Commercial
-  Office
-  Industrial
-  Public & Institutional
-  Transportation & Utility
-  Park & Open Spaces
-  Agriculture Production
-  Undeveloped
-  Unknown



Source GIS Services Division
 Date October 2015
 Reference PJ18474_TIRZ #5_Landuse

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

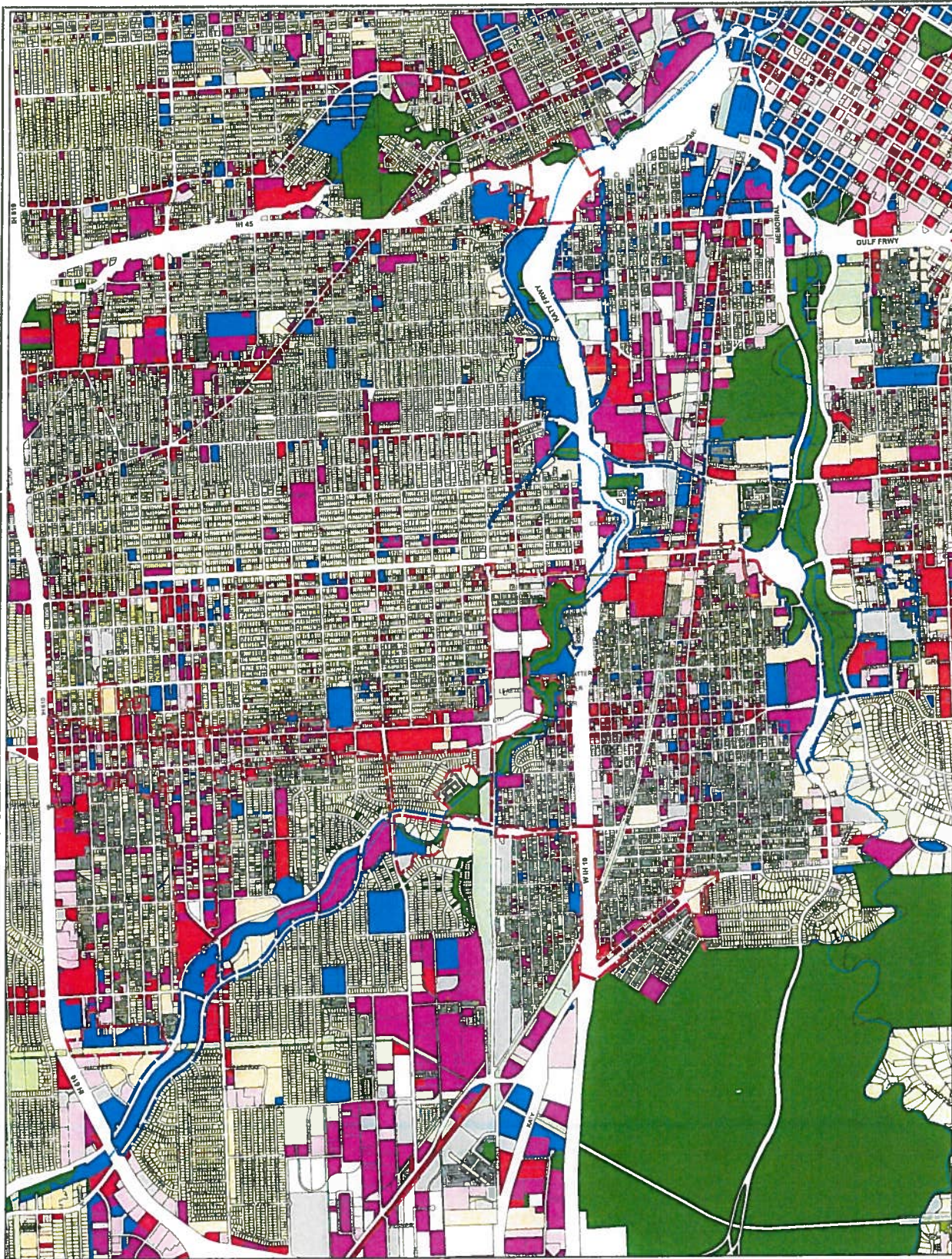


Exhibit 2: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Net Revenue Schedule

TY	City Revenue	HISD (1)	Total Revenue	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and Affordable Housing)
2015	\$ 3,093,291	\$ 982,827	\$ 4,076,118	\$ 2,063,019
2016	\$ 3,265,091	\$ 997,569	\$ 4,262,661	\$ 2,168,614
2017	\$ 3,876,260		\$ 3,876,260	\$ 3,102,720
2018	\$ 5,006,276		\$ 5,006,276	\$ 3,692,033
2019	\$ 6,158,893		\$ 6,158,893	\$ 4,293,131
2020	\$ 6,745,464		\$ 6,745,464	\$ 4,641,158
2021	\$ 7,785,590		\$ 7,785,590	\$ 5,194,966
2022	\$ 9,141,067		\$ 9,141,067	\$ 5,892,397
2023	\$ 9,757,827		\$ 9,757,827	\$ 6,259,154
2024	\$ 10,475,286		\$ 10,475,286	\$ 9,715,674
2025	\$ 10,794,727		\$ 10,794,727	\$ 10,204,991
2026	\$ 11,120,556		\$ 11,120,556	\$ 10,514,529
2027	\$ 11,452,902		\$ 11,452,902	\$ 10,830,257
2028	\$ 11,791,895		\$ 11,791,895	\$ 11,152,300
2029	\$ 12,137,668		\$ 12,137,668	\$ 11,480,784
	\$ 122,602,794	\$ 1,980,396	\$ 124,583,190	\$ 101,205,727

Note:

(1) Houston Independent School District's last payment is for Tax Year 2016 per Interlocal Agreement.
Ordinance 1997-0565 Section VI.A on page 13

**Exhibit 3: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Revenue Schedule
Transfer Schedule City of Houston and Houston Independent School District Jurisdictions**

Tax Year	Increment Revenue			Transfers and Expenses						Net Revenue (Total Revenue less Transfers)
	City of Houston	HISD (1)	Total Revenue	Affordable Housing (2)	Admin Fees & Zone Admin (3)	HISD Educational Facilities	Developer Reimbursement	Total Transfers		
2015	\$ 3,093,291	\$ 982,827	\$ 4,076,118	\$ 1,031,097	\$ 229,665	\$ 457,207	\$ 295,130	\$ 2,013,099	\$ 2,063,019	
2016	\$ 3,265,091	\$ 997,569	\$ 4,262,661	\$ 1,088,364	\$ 238,255	\$ 464,065	\$ 303,363	\$ 2,094,047	\$ 2,168,614	
2017	\$ 3,876,260		\$ 3,876,260		\$ 243,813		\$ 529,727	\$ 773,540	\$ 3,102,720	
2018	\$ 5,006,276		\$ 5,006,276		\$ 300,314		\$ 1,013,930	\$ 1,314,244	\$ 3,692,033	
2019	\$ 6,158,893		\$ 6,158,893		\$ 357,945		\$ 1,507,817	\$ 1,865,761	\$ 4,293,131	
2020	\$ 6,745,464		\$ 6,745,464		\$ 387,273		\$ 1,717,033	\$ 2,104,306	\$ 4,641,158	
2021	\$ 7,785,590		\$ 7,785,590		\$ 439,279		\$ 2,151,345	\$ 2,590,624	\$ 5,194,966	
2022	\$ 9,141,067		\$ 9,141,067		\$ 507,053		\$ 2,741,617	\$ 3,248,670	\$ 5,892,397	
2023	\$ 9,757,827		\$ 9,757,827		\$ 537,891		\$ 2,960,782	\$ 3,498,673	\$ 6,259,154	
2024	\$ 10,475,286		\$ 10,475,286		\$ 573,764		\$ 185,848	\$ 759,612	\$ 9,715,674	
2025	\$ 10,794,727		\$ 10,794,727		\$ 589,736			\$ 589,736	\$ 10,204,991	
2026	\$ 11,120,556		\$ 11,120,556		\$ 606,028			\$ 606,028	\$ 10,514,529	
2027	\$ 11,452,902		\$ 11,452,902		\$ 622,645			\$ 622,645	\$ 10,830,257	
2028	\$ 11,791,895		\$ 11,791,895		\$ 639,595			\$ 639,595	\$ 11,152,300	
2029	\$ 12,137,668		\$ 12,137,668		\$ 656,883			\$ 656,883	\$ 11,480,784	
	\$ 122,602,794	\$ 1,980,396	\$ 124,583,190	\$ 2,119,461	\$ 6,930,140	\$ 921,272	\$ 13,406,590	\$ 23,377,463	\$ 101,205,727	

Notes:

- (1) Houston Independent School District's last payment is for Tax Year 2016 per Interlocal Agreement, Ordinance 1999-914 Section VI.A on page 13
- (2) Affordable Housing Agreement between City of Houston and Reinvestment Zone Number 5 and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority allows the City to enter into an agreement to dedicate revenue from the increment to pay for affordable housing in or outside of the zone
- (3) Includes City of Houston admin fees, Houston Independent School District admin fees, zone administration expenses

**Exhibit 4A: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Revenue Schedule
City of Houston Jurisdiction, 1996 Original Area**

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Base Value (1)	Projected Value (2)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	Admin	Net Revenue
2015	2016	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 442,942,868	\$ 416,308,918	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,452,466	\$ 817,489	\$ 122,623	\$ 1,512,354
2016	2017	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 451,801,725	\$ 425,167,775	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,504,653	\$ 834,884	\$ 125,233	\$ 1,544,536
2017	2018	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 460,837,760	\$ 434,203,810	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,557,884		\$ 127,894	\$ 2,429,990
2018	2019	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 470,054,515	\$ 443,420,565	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,612,180		\$ 130,609	\$ 2,481,571
2019	2020	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 479,455,605	\$ 452,821,655	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,667,562		\$ 133,378	\$ 2,534,183
2020	2021	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 489,044,717	\$ 462,410,767	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,724,051		\$ 136,203	\$ 2,587,848
2021	2022	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 498,825,612	\$ 472,191,662	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,781,670		\$ 139,083	\$ 2,642,586
2022	2023	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 508,802,124	\$ 482,168,174	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,840,441		\$ 142,022	\$ 2,698,419
2023	2024	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 518,978,167	\$ 492,344,217	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,900,388		\$ 145,019	\$ 2,755,369
2024	2025	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 529,357,730	\$ 502,723,780	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 2,961,534		\$ 148,077	\$ 2,813,457
2025	2026	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 539,944,884	\$ 513,310,934	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 3,023,902		\$ 151,195	\$ 2,872,707
2026	2027	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 550,743,782	\$ 524,109,832	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 3,087,518		\$ 154,376	\$ 2,933,143
2027	2028	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 561,758,658	\$ 535,124,708	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 3,152,407		\$ 157,620	\$ 2,994,786
2028	2029	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 572,993,831	\$ 546,359,881	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 3,218,593		\$ 160,930	\$ 3,057,663
2029	2030	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 584,453,708	\$ 557,819,758	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 3,286,103		\$ 164,305	\$ 3,121,798
Total							\$ 42,771,351	\$ 1,652,373	\$ 2,138,568	\$ 38,980,411

Notes:

- (1) Base year for original area is Tax Year 1997
- (2) Tax Year 2015 values from Harris County Appraisal District Reports dated August 15, 2015
Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2029 growth is 2% annually
- (3) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2029 is 98%

**Exhibit 4B: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Revenue Schedule
City of Houston Jurisdiction, 2007 Annexed Area**

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Base Value (1)	Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	Admin	Net Revenue
2015	2016	\$ -	\$ 7,696,043	\$ 7,696,043	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 45,337	\$ 15,112	\$ 2,267	\$ 27,958
2016	2017	\$ -	\$ 7,849,964	\$ 7,849,964	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 46,244	\$ 15,415	\$ 2,312	\$ 28,517
2017	2018	\$ -	\$ 8,006,963	\$ 8,006,963	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 47,169		\$ 2,358	\$ 44,810
2018	2019	\$ -	\$ 8,167,102	\$ 8,167,102	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 48,112		\$ 2,406	\$ 45,707
2019	2020	\$ -	\$ 8,330,444	\$ 8,330,444	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 49,074		\$ 2,454	\$ 46,621
2020	2021	\$ -	\$ 8,497,053	\$ 8,497,053	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 50,056		\$ 2,503	\$ 47,553
2021	2022	\$ -	\$ 8,666,994	\$ 8,666,994	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 51,057		\$ 2,553	\$ 48,504
2022	2023	\$ -	\$ 8,840,334	\$ 8,840,334	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 52,078		\$ 2,604	\$ 49,474
2023	2024	\$ -	\$ 9,017,141	\$ 9,017,141	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 53,120		\$ 2,656	\$ 50,464
2024	2025	\$ -	\$ 9,197,484	\$ 9,197,484	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 54,182		\$ 2,709	\$ 51,473
2025	2026	\$ -	\$ 9,381,433	\$ 9,381,433	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 55,266		\$ 2,763	\$ 52,503
2026	2027	\$ -	\$ 9,569,062	\$ 9,569,062	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 56,371		\$ 2,819	\$ 53,553
2027	2028	\$ -	\$ 9,760,443	\$ 9,760,443	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 57,499		\$ 2,875	\$ 54,624
2028	2029	\$ -	\$ 9,955,652	\$ 9,955,652	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 58,649		\$ 2,932	\$ 55,716
2029	2030	\$ -	\$ 10,154,765	\$ 10,154,765	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 59,821		\$ 2,991	\$ 56,830
Total							\$ 784,035	\$ 30,527	\$ 39,202	\$ 714,306

Notes:

- (1) Base Year for annexed area is Tax Year 2007; Zero Value
- (2) Tax Year 2015 values from Harris County Appraisal District Reports dated August 15, 2015
Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2029 growth is 2% annually
- (3) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2029 is 98%

Exhibit 4C: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Revenue Schedule
City of Houston Jurisdiction, 2008 Annexed Area

Tax Year	Base Values (1)		Projected Value		Captured Appraised Value		Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue			Transfers and Expenses				Net Revenue (Less Transfers)
	Non-Regents Square	Regents Square	Non-Regents Square	Regents Square	Non-Regents Square	Regents Square			Non-Regents Square	Regents Square	Total	Affordable Housing (4)	City Admin (5)	Zone Administration	Developer Reimbursement (6)	
2015	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,502,926	\$ 139,755,378	\$ 887,382	\$ 100,197,335	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 5,228	\$ 590,260	\$ 595,488	\$ 198,496	\$ 29,774	\$ 50,000	\$ 295,130	\$ 22,087
2016	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,552,985	\$ 142,560,486	\$ 937,441	\$ 102,992,443	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 5,522	\$ 606,726	\$ 612,248	\$ 204,083	\$ 30,612	\$ 50,000	\$ 303,363	\$ 24,190
2017	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,604,044	\$ 219,401,495	\$ 986,500	\$ 179,843,452	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 5,823	\$ 1,059,453	\$ 1,065,277	\$ -	\$ 53,264	\$ 50,000	\$ 529,727	\$ 432,286
2018	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,656,125	\$ 383,789,525	\$ 1,040,581	\$ 344,231,482	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 6,130	\$ 2,027,859	\$ 2,033,989	\$ -	\$ 101,689	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,013,930	\$ 868,360
2019	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,709,248	\$ 551,465,316	\$ 1,093,704	\$ 511,907,273	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 6,443	\$ 3,015,633	\$ 3,022,076	\$ -	\$ 151,104	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,507,817	\$ 1,313,156
2020	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,763,433	\$ 622,494,622	\$ 1,147,869	\$ 582,936,579	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 6,762	\$ 4,344,065	\$ 4,340,828	\$ -	\$ 172,041	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,717,033	\$ 1,501,754
2021	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,818,701	\$ 769,844,514	\$ 1,203,157	\$ 730,386,471	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 7,088	\$ 4,302,689	\$ 4,309,777	\$ -	\$ 215,489	\$ 50,000	\$ 2,151,345	\$ 1,892,944
2022	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,875,075	\$ 970,343,405	\$ 1,259,531	\$ 930,785,362	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 7,420	\$ 5,483,234	\$ 5,490,654	\$ -	\$ 274,533	\$ 50,000	\$ 2,741,617	\$ 2,424,504
2023	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,932,577	\$ 1,044,750,273	\$ 1,317,033	\$ 1,005,192,230	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 7,759	\$ 5,921,563	\$ 5,929,322	\$ -	\$ 296,466	\$ 50,000	\$ 2,960,782	\$ 2,622,074
2024	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 2,991,228	\$ 1,135,645,278	\$ 1,375,684	\$ 1,096,087,235	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 8,104	\$ 6,457,024	\$ 6,465,128	\$ -	\$ 323,256	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,232,858	\$ 2,906,024
2025	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 3,051,053	\$ 1,158,958,184	\$ 1,435,509	\$ 1,118,800,141	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 8,457	\$ 6,590,825	\$ 6,599,281	\$ -	\$ 329,984	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,322,812	\$ 2,976,312
2026	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 3,112,074	\$ 1,181,525,348	\$ 1,496,530	\$ 1,147,967,305	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 8,816	\$ 6,727,302	\$ 6,736,118	\$ -	\$ 336,806	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,418,618	\$ 3,048,312
2027	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 3,174,315	\$ 1,205,155,854	\$ 1,558,771	\$ 1,165,597,811	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 9,183	\$ 6,866,509	\$ 6,875,691	\$ -	\$ 343,785	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,512,476	\$ 3,128,216
2028	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 3,237,802	\$ 1,229,258,972	\$ 1,622,258	\$ 1,189,700,929	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 9,557	\$ 7,008,500	\$ 7,018,056	\$ -	\$ 350,903	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,609,159	\$ 3,217,153
2029	1,615,544	\$ 39,558,043	\$ 3,302,558	\$ 1,253,844,151	\$ 1,687,014	\$ 1,214,286,108	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 112,229	\$ 67,244,974	\$ 67,357,202	\$ 402,579	\$ 3,367,860	\$ 750,000	\$ 13,406,590	\$ 49,430,174

Notes:

- (1) Base Year 2008
- (2) 2% generic growth rate from TY2016 to TY2029 on non-Regent Square; Regent Square properties growth rate 2% plus builder projected buildout
- (3) Collection Rate for TY2015 to TY2029 is 98%
- (4) 1/3 of Increment Revenue less Admin Fee is dedicated to Affordable Housing
- (5) City Admin Fees 5% of Increment Revenue
- (6) Developer Reimbursement equals one-half of Increment Revenue starting in Tax Year 2015; maximum developer reimbursement \$13,406,590

**Exhibit 4D: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Revenue Schedule
City of Houston Jurisdiction, 2015 Annexed Area**

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Base Value (1)	Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	Admin	Net Revenue
2015	2016	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 865,270,415	\$ -	98.00%	0.60112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2016	2017	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 882,575,823	\$ 17,305,408	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 101,946	\$ 33,982	\$ 5,097	\$ 62,867
2017	2018	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 900,227,340	\$ 34,956,925	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 205,930		\$ 10,297	\$ 195,634
2018	2019	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 918,231,887	\$ 52,961,472	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 311,995		\$ 15,600	\$ 296,395
2019	2020	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 936,596,524	\$ 71,326,109	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 420,180		\$ 21,009	\$ 399,171
2020	2021	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 955,328,455	\$ 90,058,040	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 530,530		\$ 26,526	\$ 504,003
2021	2022	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 974,435,024	\$ 109,164,609	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 643,086		\$ 32,154	\$ 610,932
2022	2023	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 993,923,724	\$ 128,653,309	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 757,894		\$ 37,895	\$ 719,999
2023	2024	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,013,802,199	\$ 148,531,784	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 874,997		\$ 43,750	\$ 831,247
2024	2025	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,034,078,243	\$ 168,807,828	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 994,443		\$ 49,722	\$ 944,721
2025	2026	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,054,759,808	\$ 189,489,393	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 1,116,277		\$ 55,814	\$ 1,060,464
2026	2027	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,075,855,004	\$ 210,584,589	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 1,240,549		\$ 62,027	\$ 1,178,521
2027	2028	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,097,372,104	\$ 232,101,689	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 1,367,305		\$ 68,365	\$ 1,298,940
2028	2029	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,119,319,546	\$ 254,049,131	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 1,496,597		\$ 74,830	\$ 1,421,767
2029	2030	\$ 865,270,415	\$ 1,141,705,937	\$ 276,435,522	98.00%	0.60112	\$ 1,628,475		\$ 81,424	\$ 1,547,051
Total							\$ 11,690,205	\$ 33,982	\$ 584,510	\$ 11,071,713

Notes:

- (1) Base Year for annexed area, JUR Code xxx, is Tax Year 2015
- (2) Tax Year 2015 values from City of Houston, Planning Department, Taxable Value Analysis
Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2029 growth is 2% annually
- (3) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2029 is 98%

**Exhibit 5: TIRZ 5 Memorial Heights Revenue Schedule
Houston Independent School District Jurisdiction**

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Base Value (1)	Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value	Project Plan	Basis (2)	Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	ISD Educational Transfer	Increment Revenue Due to TIRZ
2015	2016	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 442,552,868	\$ 415,918,918	\$ 83,804,177	\$ 83,804,177	98.00%	1.19670	\$ 982,827	\$ 25,000	\$ 457,207	\$ 500,620
2016	2017	\$ 26,633,950	\$ 451,403,925	\$ 424,769,975	\$ 85,061,240	\$ 85,061,240	98.00%	1.19670	\$ 997,569	\$ 25,000	\$ 464,065	\$ 508,504
Total									\$ 1,980,396	\$ 50,000	\$ 921,272	\$ 1,009,124

Notes:

- (1) Base Year is Tax Year 1997
- (2) Basis is the lower of Project Plan or Captured Appraised Value. Basis is used to calculate Increment Revenue
- (3) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2016 is 98%
- (4) Growth rate 2% from Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2016
- (5) Last payment is for Tax Year 2016 per Ordinance 1997-0565 Section VI.A on page 13



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

MYR - Annex Add'l Territory - Reinvestment Zone Number
Nineteen (Upper Kirby)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (UPPER KIRBY ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0767 on July 21, 1999, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Upper Kirby Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-0773 on July 28, 1999. City Council authorized the creation of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 2001-0047 on October 30, 2001. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-0140 on January 31, 2007, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-0976 on November 5, 2008, and the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1216 on December 2, 2009.

It is recommended that City Council annex right-of-way into the Zone. The proposed annexation will enhance the Zone's utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows:

The right-of-way of Bissonnet from Edloe to Wesleyan; the right-of-way of Wesleyan from Bissonnet to Westheimer; and the right-of-way of Westheimer from Buffalo Speedway to the Union

Pacific Railroad Tracks.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1999-0767, 07/21/1999; Ord. 1999-0773, 07/28/1999; Res. 2001-0047, 10/30/2001; Ord. 2007-0140,01/31/2007; Ord. 2008-0976,11/05/2008; Ord. 2009-1215,12/02/2009; Ord. 2009-1216,12/02/2009

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

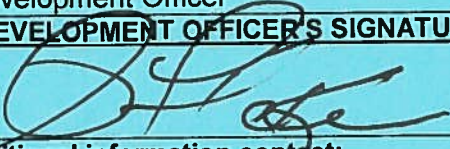
Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Annex	Signed Cover sheet
1999-0767 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Creation	Backup Material
1999-0773 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Project Plan	Backup Material
2001-0047 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby AOI	Backup Material
2007-0140 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 1	Backup Material
2008-0976 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 2	Backup Material
2009-1215 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Extend Duration	Backup Material
2009-1216 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 3 Ordinance Package	Backup Material Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: An Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).		Category #	Page 1 of 1
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		Origination Date	Agenda Item#
CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: C,G	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 1999-0767, 07/21/1999; Ord. 1999-0773, 07/28/1999; Res. 2001-0047, 10/30/2001; Ord. 2007-0140,01/31/2007; Ord. 2008-0976,11/05/2008; Ord. 2009-1215,12/02/2009; Ord. 2009-1216,12/02/2009	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0767 on July 21, 1999, and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Upper Kirby Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-0773 on July 28, 1999. City Council authorized the creation of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 2001-0047 on October 30, 2001. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-0140 on January 31, 2007, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-0976 on November 5, 2008, and the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1216 on December 2, 2009.

It is recommended that City Council annex right-of-way into the Zone. The proposed annexation will enhance the Zone's utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows:

The right-of-way of Bissonnet from Edloe to Wesleyan; the right-of-way of Wesleyan from Bissonnet to Westheimer; and the right-of-way of Westheimer from Buffalo Speedway to the Union Pacific Railroad Tracks.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2015

MYR - 4th Amendment 2 Project Plan & Financing Plan &
Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2040 - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 38 above

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve a Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0767 on July 21, 1999 and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Upper Kirby Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-0773 on July 28, 1999. City Council authorized the creation of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 2001-0047 on October 30, 2001. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-0140 on January 31, 2007, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-0976 on November 5, 2008, and the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1215 on December 2, 2009.

On July 16, 2014, the Board of Directors of both the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Zone approved a Fourth Amendment to the Plan and transmitted it to City Council for approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary and will address future infrastructure, utility and street and streetscape improvements, and mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Upper Kirby Zone.

The Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2040 to

allow the Zone to properly finance current and future improvements consistent with City policy.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1999-0767, 07/21/1999; Ord. 1999-0773, 07/28/1999; Res. 2001-0047, 10/30/2001; Ord. 2007-0140, 01/31/2007; Ord. 2008-0976, 11/05/2008; Ord. 2009-1215, 12/02/2009; Ord. 2009-1216, 12/02/2009

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937


ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 4	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 4 BKUP	Backup Material
1999-0767 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Creation	Backup Material
1999-0773 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Project Plan	Backup Material
2001-0047 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby AOI	Backup Material
2007-0140 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 1	Backup Material
2008-0976 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 2	Backup Material
2009-1215 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby Extend Duration	Backup Material
2009-1216 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby PP Amend 3	Backup Material
Ordinance Package	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve a Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).		Category #	Page 1 of 1
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		Origination Date	Agenda Item#
CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: C,G	
For-additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 1999-0767, 07/21/1999; Ord. 1999-0773, 07/28/1999; Res. 2001-0047, 10/30/2001; Ord. 2007-0140, 01/31/2007; Ord. 2008-0976, 11/05/2008; Ord. 2009-1215, 12/02/2009; Ord. 2009-1216, 12/02/2009	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a Fourth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).			
Amount of Funding: No Funding Required			
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0767 on July 21, 1999 and the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Upper Kirby Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-0773 on July 28, 1999. City Council authorized the creation of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 2001-0047 on October 30, 2001. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-0140 on January 31, 2007, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2008-0976 on November 5, 2008, and the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1215 on December 2, 2009. On July 16, 2014, the Board of Directors of both the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Zone approved a Fourth Amendment to the Plan and transmitted it to City Council for approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary and will address future infrastructure, utility and street and streetscape improvements, and mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Upper Kirby Zone. The Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2040 to allow the Zone to properly finance current and future improvements consistent with City policy. Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone. cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Donna Edmundson, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

UPPER KIRBY ZONE

**Fourth Amended
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

November 2015

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 UPPER KIRBY ZONE
 Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan
 Part E Plan

Table of Contents

<u>Introduction:</u>	1
<u>Section One:</u>	1
The Part A Plan.....	2
The Part B Plan	2
The Part C Plan.....	2
The Part D Plan.....	2
<u>Section Two:</u>	2
The Part E Plan	2
<u>Overview:</u>	3
The Part E Plan Initiatives	3
Goal 1.....	3
Goal 2.....	3
Goal 3.....	3
Goal 4.....	3
Goal 5.....	3
<u>Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone:</u>	4
Estimated and Proposed Uses of Land	4
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances.....	4
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items.....	4
Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced as a Result of Implementing the Plan.....	4
<u>Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan:</u>	4
Estimated Project Costs:	4
Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone	5
Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred	5
Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone	5
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property	5
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence.....	5
Zone Duration.....	5

Maps and Exhibits:

Map 1	Map of Existing Land Uses
Map 2	Map of Proposed Land Uses
Exhibit 1	Parts A, B, C, D & E Plan Project Costs
Exhibit 2	Part E Plan Net Revenue Schedule: All Entities
Exhibit 3	Part E Plan Net Revenue and Transfers Schedule: All Entities
Exhibit 3A	Part E Plan Net Revenue Schedule: City of Houston

Introduction:

The purpose of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and amendments (the "Plans") for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") sets forth goals, expectations and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the Upper Kirby area. Land area within the Zone includes commercial, multifamily, and mixed-use properties in an area generally bounded by Westheimer on the north, Bissonnet on the south, Buffalo Speedway on the west, and South Shepherd on the east, plus two roadway extensions along the Kirby Drive right-of-way north from Westheimer to San Felipe and the Richmond Avenue right-of-way from Buffalo Speedway to the Southern Pacific railway line. The intent of the Plans is to implement improvements that will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.

The City created the Zone on July 21, 1999, by Ordinance No. 1999-767, for an area covering 838.78 acres located primarily north of the Southwest Freeway within the limits of the Interstate 610 loop. The City adopted the Plans for the area by Ordinance No. 1999-773 on July 28, 1999 (the "Part A Plan"). On January 31, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-140, the City approved the Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone (the "Part B Plan"). On November 5 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-976, the City approved the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Part C Plan"), which consisted primarily of a reallocation of funds within the approved Part B Plan and the addition of new project categories, including construction of the Upper Kirby Civic Complex. On December 2, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-1216, the City approved a Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Part D Plan"). The Part D Plan restated the goals and objectives of the Parts A, B, C and D Plans and included provisions for the extension of the Zone's duration to December 31, 2029.

The Zone and the City now desire to further amend the Plans. This Fourth Amendment to the Plans (the "Part E Plan") consists of Section One and Section Two.

Section One:

The Part A Plan: The primary focus of the Part A Plan was to address problems related to extreme traffic congestion, deficient traffic infrastructure, deficient storm sewer infrastructure, inadequate or absent sidewalk infrastructure, limited secondary street network, lack of pedestrian safety, numerous abandoned and vacant structures, and substandard and underutilized parks. The corrective methodology defined in the Part A Plan consisted primarily of roadway and street reconstruction, public utility infrastructure improvements, street lighting, sidewalk construction, the creation of pedestrian environments, and real property acquisition.

The Part B Plan: The Part B Plan sought to build upon the goals previously defined in the Part A Plan. The Part B Plan further defined Zone functions specific to assisting in the development of commercial, retail, mixed use, and high density residential development. Additionally, criteria was defined that provided for improvements to secondary streets such as Wakeforest, Lake, Eastside and other smaller streets unable to accommodate traffic circulation. For example, a Houston Galveston Area Council accident analysis conducted on Kirby Drive revealed an accident rate higher than the State average due to narrow lanes and the absence of a pedestrian

refuge in the center of the roadway. The Part B Plan sought to implement the redefined goals while remaining consistent with the Part A Plan through continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, associated public utility replacement and system upgrades, street lighting, and the development of pedestrian environments through the construction of sidewalks, street lighting, landscaping, street furniture, pedestrian amenities, and the acquisition of real property.

The Part C Plan: The Part C Plan further defined the fundamental goals and objectives identified in the Part A and Part B Plans. The primary intent of the Part C Plan was to provide adequate community facilities within the Upper Kirby District and surrounding neighborhoods. Thus, the Upper Kirby Civic Complex was developed to include Levy Park and encompass an estimated 10.5 acres. The complex included public parking, a theater, community meeting space, and a public art plaza.

The Part D Plan: The Part D Plan included provisions for additional funds associated with the extended term of the Zone. The additional funds were to be used for public works and other public improvement project costs categories consistent with the Parts A, B, and C Plans, resulting in an overall increase in project costs of \$168,563,586 to alleviate blight and deteriorated site and street conditions, provide public services and facilities, and encourage the sound growth of residential, retail, and commercial development in the Upper Kirby area.

Section Two:

The Part E Plan:

The Zone has made significant strides to reverse deterioration and spur economic revitalization within the boundaries of the Zone. Nevertheless, much remains to be accomplished. Although the Zone is adjacent to major activity centers, it still has areas that include a predominance of defective and inadequate sidewalk and street layouts, faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness, unsanitary and unsafe conditions, deteriorated site improvements and other factors that endanger life and property by fire or other causes and that substantially impair and arrest sound growth of the City of Houston and Harris County.

The Part E Plan contemplates improvements that will enhance the community by attracting new businesses and residents to the Upper Kirby area.

Consistent with the Parts A, B, C, and D Plans, the Part E Plan provides for the design and construction of utility systems, roadways and streets, flood remediation infrastructure, parks, related recreational infrastructure, public art, lighting, and landscaping. The goals of the Zone are to create a new urban neighborhood while respecting the historic character of the area, enhance gateways between Upper Kirby and adjacent districts, develop connections with other neighborhoods and activity centers, and enhance the civic pride of area residents.

The Part E goals are in relationship to the original goals of the Zone, as follows:

Goal 1: *The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks, with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.*

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches, and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems, including ADA compliant ramps and other treatments, will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment, and provide connectivity both within the community and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City of Houston, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 2: *Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, parks, and other appropriate recreational facilities.*

Public infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, regional trail systems, and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life of area neighborhoods and visitors by increasing the attractiveness of the area.

Goal 3: *The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along Westheimer, Alabama, Richmond, Bissonnet, Buffalo Speedway, Kirby, and Shepherd corridors.*

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along Westheimer Road, West Alabama Street, Richmond Avenue, Bissonnet Street, Buffalo Speedway, Kirby Drive and Shepherd Drive is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The provision of base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of mixed use and residential projects in the area. In particular, it is envisioned to assist in development of primary commercial and retail corridors by implementing an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Goal 4: *Cultural and Public Facilities.*

Increasing public and cultural facilities for current Upper Kirby residents and adjacent districts is an important public policy goal of the Part E Plan. Zone funds will be leveraged with private, public, and non-profit developers to integrate cultural and public facilities initiatives into ongoing and proposed redevelopment projects within the Zone. As such, property acquisition is anticipated. These projects, along with improved infrastructure, additional fire, police, library, public health facilities, and cultural/community centers, will result in improved security and enhance the quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

Goal 5: *Economic Development.*

In cases where existing public infrastructure is insufficient or inadequate to stimulate private investment and economic development, the Zone and the City propose funding of an economic development program to directly incentivize private enterprise that affects the Zone, and to serve as a catalyst for other business developments. Examples of how the program would be used include funding for business development and retention, business loss mitigation in cases where large public construction projects disrupt access to and operation of businesses, economic

development grants or loans to catalyze investments, and matching grants to provide leverage for other economic development funds, such as state enterprise projects, state economic development bank funds and new market tax credit allocations.

A. Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): **MAP 1** reflects the existing land use and **MAP 2** reflects proposed land uses within the boundaries of the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, office, industrial, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Cost Items (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs that Harris County Improvement District Number Three ("HCID No. 3") will make towards the total development plan. HCID No. 3-sponsored costs reflect the investment and commitment that has been made and that will continue to be made by the property owners for improvements and services that would not be borne by the Zone. Total anticipated costs that will be made by HCID No. 3 are \$13.5 million.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): **EXHIBIT 1** details the proposed public improvement project and administrative costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions, and thus may vary significantly from is the costs shown on **EXHIBIT 1**.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are provided throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study has been completed for the area in the Zone. **EXHIBIT 2**, **EXHIBIT 3**, and **EXHIBIT 3A** of the Part E Plan, attached, are projected revenues for the Zone. The Part E Plan estimates total project costs of \$186,701,045 The Zone and the City find and determine that the Plan is economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Notes or bonds have been issued by the Zone. Future note and bond issues will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value

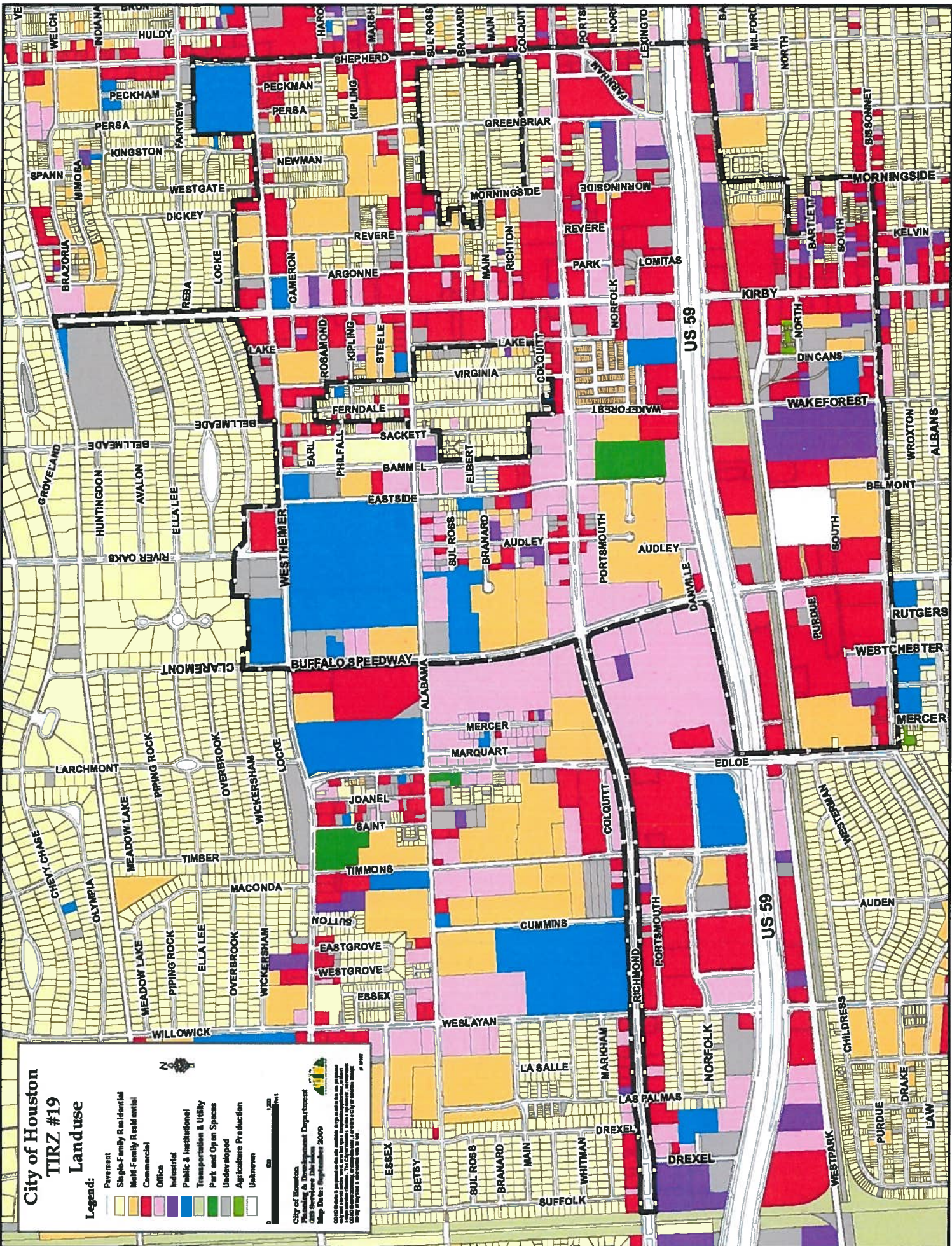
and timing of these future notes or bonds issues will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, and by actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds. The Zone will also explore other financing methods, including developer agreements, and financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. As outlined in **EXHIBIT 2**, **EXHIBIT 3**, and **EXHIBIT 3A**, tax year 1999 as the base year for the Zone, and tax year 2040 is the scheduled termination date, using an estimated collection rate of 95%, and a City of Houston contribution of 100% of the tax rate of \$0.63108/\$100, approximately \$523,410,135 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding Project Costs.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current estimated total appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone is \$1,999,626,269.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value of the Zone for each year of its remaining 14-year duration is set forth in **EXHIBIT 3A**.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): When initially created by City Council on July 21, 1999, the termination date specified for the Zone was December 31, 2014. On December 2, 2009, the City adopted Ordinance No. 2009-1215 extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2029. Due to the magnitude of mixed use development within the Zone, a greater demand continues to be placed on the already distressed infrastructure than was originally projected. To adequately address future drainage, mobility, and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities, it is therefore recommended that the life of the Zone be extended to December 31, 2040 as part of this Part E Plan, or on an earlier date as adopted by a subsequent City Council Ordinance, or when all project costs, tax increment bonds, and bond interest have been paid, and all contractual obligations completed.



City of Houston TIRZ #19 Landuse

Legend:

- Single-Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential
- Commercial
- Office
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utility
- Park and Open Spaces
- Undeveloped
- Agriculture Production
- Unknown

City of Houston
Planning & Development Department
GIS Services Unit
Map Date: September 2009

Copyright © 2009 City of Houston. All rights reserved. This map is a public information product. It is not intended to be used as a legal document. The City of Houston is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this map. The City of Houston is not responsible for any damages or losses resulting from the use of this map.

Exhibit 1 - Parts A, B, C, D & E Project Costs

Non-Educational Project Costs

Infrastructure Improvements:

	Part A Plan Estimated Costs	Part B Plan Estimated Costs	Part C Plan Estimated Costs	Part D Plan Estimated Costs	Part E Plan Estimated Cost	Cumulative	Costs through 06/30/15	Remaining Costs
Utility System Improvements	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 91,400,000	\$ 41,245,076	\$ 50,154,924
Storm Drainage Improvements	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 91,400,000	\$ 41,245,076	\$ 50,154,924
Total Utility System Improvements - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 91,400,000	\$ 41,245,076	\$ 50,154,924
Traffic Mobility Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ 780,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ 880,000
Traffic Operational Improvements	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Esplanades on Kirby Drive	\$ -	\$ 660,000	\$ 590,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 10,450,000	\$ -	\$ 10,450,000
Pedestrian Improvements	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 25,300,000	\$ 70,450,000	\$ 56,000,000	\$ 163,450,000	\$ 7,919,398	\$ 155,530,602
Street Paving Projects	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 7,740,000	\$ 25,890,000	\$ 71,650,000	\$ 64,000,000	\$ 175,280,000	\$ 7,919,398	\$ 167,360,602
Total Traffic Mobility Improvements- Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 32,240,000	\$ 30,490,000	\$ 90,450,000	\$ 106,000,000	\$ 266,680,000	\$ 49,164,474	\$ 217,515,526

Safety & Security Infrastructure Improvements

Highway 59 Overpass Security Improvements	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ 450,000
Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000
Total Safety & Security Improvements - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ -	\$ 1,850,000

Public Recreation/Public Service Improvements

Levy Park Improvements	\$ 750,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 16,950,000	\$ -	\$ 16,950,000
Westpark Rail/Trail System	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,000,000	\$ 28,150,000	\$ -	\$ 28,150,000
Upper Kirby Wayfinding Project	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 28,586	\$ -	\$ 128,586	\$ -	\$ 128,586
Richmond Paving/Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,870,000	\$ 19,700,000	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 105,570,000	\$ -	\$ 105,570,000
Total Public Recreation/Public Service Improvements - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 900,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 5,870,000	\$ 19,728,586	\$ 124,000,000	\$ 150,798,586	\$ -	\$ 150,798,586
Public Facility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,400,000	\$ 46,350,000	\$ (43,548,955)	\$ 15,201,045	\$ 15,201,045	\$ -
Upper Kirby Civic Complex	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,400,000	\$ 46,350,000	\$ (43,548,955)	\$ 15,201,045	\$ 15,201,045	\$ -
Total Public Facility Improvements - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,400,000	\$ 46,350,000	\$ (43,548,955)	\$ 15,201,045	\$ 15,201,045	\$ -
Total Public Recreational and Public Facility Improvements - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 900,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 18,270,000	\$ 66,078,586	\$ 80,451,045	\$ 165,999,631	\$ 15,201,045	\$ 150,798,586

Financing Cost:

Financing Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 70,000,000	\$ 84,600,000	\$ 8,069,109	\$ 76,530,891
Total Financing Costs - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 70,000,000	\$ 84,600,000	\$ 8,069,109	\$ 76,530,891

Zone Administration:

Operations for Duration of Zone	\$ 450,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 90,529	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 5,665,529	\$ 1,504,909	\$ 4,160,620
Zone Creation	\$ 150,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 221,672	\$ 378,328
Total Zone Administration Costs - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,110,000	\$ 90,529	\$ 2,065,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 6,265,529	\$ 1,726,581	\$ 4,538,948
Total Non-Educational Project Costs - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 10,600,000	\$ 33,650,000	\$ 53,450,529	\$ 168,593,586	\$ 259,101,045	\$ 525,395,160	\$ 74,161,209	\$ 451,233,951

Education Project Costs

Education Project Costs	\$ 5,572,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,572,812	\$ 4,789,439	\$ 783,373
Total Education Project Costs - Part A, B, C, D & E	\$ 5,572,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,572,812	\$ 4,789,439	\$ 783,373

PROJECT PLAN TOTAL

PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 16,172,812	\$ 33,650,000	\$ 53,450,529	\$ 168,593,586	\$ 259,101,045	\$ 530,967,972	\$ 78,950,648	e
---------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------

EXHIBIT 2

Part E Plan Net Revenue Schedule: All Entities 2016 Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

TY	City of Houston	Total Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Revenue less Transfers)
2015	\$ 10,739,970	\$ 10,739,970	\$ 10,202,972
2016	\$ 11,333,510	\$ 11,333,510	\$ 10,766,835
2017	\$ 11,950,792	\$ 11,950,792	\$ 11,353,252
2018	\$ 12,592,765	\$ 12,592,765	\$ 11,963,126
2019	\$ 13,260,416	\$ 13,260,416	\$ 12,597,395
2020	\$ 13,954,774	\$ 13,954,774	\$ 13,257,035
2021	\$ 14,676,906	\$ 14,676,906	\$ 13,943,061
2022	\$ 15,427,924	\$ 15,427,924	\$ 14,656,528
2023	\$ 16,208,982	\$ 16,208,982	\$ 15,398,533
2024	\$ 17,021,282	\$ 17,021,282	\$ 16,170,218
2025	\$ 17,866,075	\$ 17,866,075	\$ 16,972,771
2026	\$ 18,744,659	\$ 18,744,659	\$ 17,807,426
2027	\$ 19,658,386	\$ 19,658,386	\$ 18,675,467
2028	\$ 20,608,663	\$ 20,608,663	\$ 19,578,230
2029	\$ 21,596,951	\$ 21,596,951	\$ 20,517,103
2030	\$ 22,624,770	\$ 22,624,770	\$ 21,493,531
2031	\$ 23,693,702	\$ 23,693,702	\$ 22,509,017
2032	\$ 24,805,391	\$ 24,805,391	\$ 23,565,122
2033	\$ 25,961,548	\$ 25,961,548	\$ 24,663,471
2034	\$ 27,163,951	\$ 27,163,951	\$ 25,805,754
2035	\$ 28,414,450	\$ 28,414,450	\$ 26,993,728
2036	\$ 29,714,969	\$ 29,714,969	\$ 28,229,221
2037	\$ 31,067,509	\$ 31,067,509	\$ 29,514,134
2038	\$ 32,474,151	\$ 32,474,151	\$ 30,850,443
2039	\$ 33,937,058	\$ 33,937,058	\$ 32,240,205
2040	\$ 35,458,482	\$ 35,458,482	\$ 33,685,558
	\$ 550,958,037	\$ 550,958,037	\$ 523,410,135

Notes:

EXHIBIT 3

Part E Plan Net Revenue and Transfers Schedule: All Entities 2016 Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Tax Year	Increment Revenue		Transfers		Net Revenue (Total Revenue less Transfers)
	City of Houston	Total Revenue	Admin Fee	Total Transfers	
2015	\$ 10,739,970	\$ 10,739,970	\$ 536,999	\$ 536,999	\$ 10,202,972
2016	\$ 11,333,510	\$ 11,333,510	\$ 566,676	\$ 566,676	\$ 10,766,835
2017	\$ 11,950,792	\$ 11,950,792	\$ 597,540	\$ 597,540	\$ 11,353,252
2018	\$ 12,592,765	\$ 12,592,765	\$ 629,638	\$ 629,638	\$ 11,963,126
2019	\$ 13,260,416	\$ 13,260,416	\$ 663,021	\$ 663,021	\$ 12,597,395
2020	\$ 13,954,774	\$ 13,954,774	\$ 697,739	\$ 697,739	\$ 13,257,035
2021	\$ 14,676,906	\$ 14,676,906	\$ 733,845	\$ 733,845	\$ 13,943,061
2022	\$ 15,427,924	\$ 15,427,924	\$ 771,396	\$ 771,396	\$ 14,656,528
2023	\$ 16,208,982	\$ 16,208,982	\$ 810,449	\$ 810,449	\$ 15,398,533
2024	\$ 17,021,282	\$ 17,021,282	\$ 851,064	\$ 851,064	\$ 16,170,218
2025	\$ 17,866,075	\$ 17,866,075	\$ 893,304	\$ 893,304	\$ 16,972,771
2026	\$ 18,744,659	\$ 18,744,659	\$ 937,233	\$ 937,233	\$ 17,807,426
2027	\$ 19,658,386	\$ 19,658,386	\$ 982,919	\$ 982,919	\$ 18,675,467
2028	\$ 20,608,663	\$ 20,608,663	\$ 1,030,433	\$ 1,030,433	\$ 19,578,230
2029	\$ 21,596,951	\$ 21,596,951	\$ 1,079,848	\$ 1,079,848	\$ 20,517,103
2030	\$ 22,624,770	\$ 22,624,770	\$ 1,131,238	\$ 1,131,238	\$ 21,493,531
2031	\$ 23,693,702	\$ 23,693,702	\$ 1,184,685	\$ 1,184,685	\$ 22,509,017
2032	\$ 24,805,391	\$ 24,805,391	\$ 1,240,270	\$ 1,240,270	\$ 23,565,122
2033	\$ 25,961,548	\$ 25,961,548	\$ 1,298,077	\$ 1,298,077	\$ 24,663,471
2034	\$ 27,163,951	\$ 27,163,951	\$ 1,358,198	\$ 1,358,198	\$ 25,805,754
2035	\$ 28,414,450	\$ 28,414,450	\$ 1,420,723	\$ 1,420,723	\$ 26,993,728
2036	\$ 29,714,969	\$ 29,714,969	\$ 1,485,748	\$ 1,485,748	\$ 28,229,221
2037	\$ 31,067,509	\$ 31,067,509	\$ 1,553,375	\$ 1,553,375	\$ 29,514,134
2038	\$ 32,474,151	\$ 32,474,151	\$ 1,623,708	\$ 1,623,708	\$ 30,850,443
2039	\$ 33,937,058	\$ 33,937,058	\$ 1,696,853	\$ 1,696,853	\$ 32,240,205
2040	\$ 35,458,482	\$ 35,458,482	\$ 1,772,924	\$ 1,772,924	\$ 33,685,558
	\$ 550,958,037	\$ 550,958,037	\$ 27,547,902	\$ 27,547,902	\$ 523,410,135

Notes:

EXHIBIT 3-A

**Part E Plan Net Revenue Schedule: City of Houston
2016 Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

City of Houston Jurisdiction

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Base Value (1)	Projected Value (2)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Increment Revenue Due to TIRZ
2015	2016	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 2,475,038,529	\$ 1,791,410,239	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 10,739,970	\$ 536,999	\$ 10,202,972
2016	2017	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 2,574,040,070	\$ 1,890,411,780	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 11,333,510	\$ 566,676	\$ 10,766,835
2017	2018	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 2,677,001,672	\$ 1,993,373,382	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 11,950,792	\$ 597,540	\$ 11,353,252
2018	2019	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 2,784,081,739	\$ 2,100,453,449	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 12,592,765	\$ 629,638	\$ 11,963,126
2019	2020	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 2,895,445,009	\$ 2,211,816,719	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 13,260,416	\$ 663,021	\$ 12,597,395
2020	2021	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,011,262,809	\$ 2,327,634,519	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 13,954,774	\$ 697,739	\$ 13,257,035
2021	2022	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,131,713,322	\$ 2,448,085,032	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 14,676,906	\$ 733,845	\$ 13,943,061
2022	2023	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,256,981,855	\$ 2,573,353,565	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 15,427,924	\$ 771,396	\$ 14,656,528
2023	2024	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,387,261,129	\$ 2,703,632,839	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 16,208,982	\$ 810,449	\$ 15,398,533
2024	2025	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,522,751,574	\$ 2,839,123,284	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 17,021,282	\$ 851,064	\$ 16,170,218
2025	2026	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,663,661,637	\$ 2,980,033,347	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 17,866,075	\$ 893,304	\$ 16,972,771
2026	2027	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,810,208,102	\$ 3,126,579,812	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 18,744,659	\$ 937,233	\$ 17,807,426
2027	2028	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 3,962,616,426	\$ 3,278,988,136	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 19,658,386	\$ 982,919	\$ 18,675,467
2028	2029	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 4,121,121,083	\$ 3,437,492,793	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 20,608,663	\$ 1,030,433	\$ 19,578,230
2029	2030	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 4,285,965,927	\$ 3,602,337,637	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 21,596,951	\$ 1,079,848	\$ 20,517,103
2030	2031	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 4,457,404,564	\$ 3,773,776,274	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 22,624,770	\$ 1,131,238	\$ 21,493,531
2031	2032	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 4,635,700,746	\$ 3,952,072,456	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 23,693,702	\$ 1,184,685	\$ 22,509,017
2032	2033	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 4,821,128,776	\$ 4,137,500,486	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 24,805,391	\$ 1,240,270	\$ 23,565,122
2033	2034	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 5,013,973,927	\$ 4,330,345,637	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 25,961,548	\$ 1,298,077	\$ 24,663,471
2034	2035	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 5,214,532,884	\$ 4,530,904,594	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 27,163,951	\$ 1,358,198	\$ 25,805,754
2035	2036	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 5,423,114,200	\$ 4,739,485,910	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 28,414,450	\$ 1,420,723	\$ 26,993,728
2036	2037	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 5,640,038,768	\$ 4,956,410,478	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 29,714,969	\$ 1,485,748	\$ 28,229,221
2037	2038	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 5,865,640,319	\$ 5,182,012,029	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 31,067,509	\$ 1,553,375	\$ 29,514,134
2038	2039	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 6,100,265,931	\$ 5,416,637,641	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 32,474,151	\$ 1,623,708	\$ 30,850,443
2039	2040	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 6,344,276,569	\$ 5,660,648,279	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 33,937,058	\$ 1,696,853	\$ 32,240,205
2040	2041	\$ 683,628,290	\$ 6,598,047,631	\$ 5,914,419,341	95.00%	0.63108	\$ 35,458,482	\$ 1,772,924	\$ 33,685,558
Total							\$ 550,958,037	\$ 27,547,902	\$ 523,410,135

Notes:

- (1) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (2) Projected Value for TY13 to TY40 increase by 4% growth rate.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

MYR - Boundary change - Reinvestment Zone Number
Twenty (Southwest)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE changing the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; removing certain property from the Southwest Houston Zone and adding certain property to the Southwest Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone) by removing certain property from the Zone and adding certain property to the Zone.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone) by removing certain property from the Zone and adding certain property to the Zone

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. Subsequently, City Council approved the boundary enlargement of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-0212 on March 20, 2013.

It is recommended that City Council de-annex approximately 29 acres of residential property from the Zone. The boundaries of the proposed de-annexation area are as follows:

Sharpstown Section 2, generally bounded by Ross, Torquay, Marinette and Sharpview streets on the east; Beechnut Street on the south, Fondren Road on the west, and US Hwy 59 on the north.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 456.4 acres into the Zone. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing City tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZs") represent 15.54% taxable value towards the statutory cap of 25% of the taxable value of property in the City. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .0013% from 15.54% to 15.67% towards the 25% cap. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

Track 1: Approximately 424.4 acres generally bounded by Westpark Tollway on the north, Hillcroft Avenue on the east, Harwin Drive and Sharpstown Country Club Estate Section 3 on the south, and W. Sam Houston Tollway on the west.

Track 2: Approximately 14.7 acres centered on Bonham Park at Brae Acres Road and extending along the public right-of-way from Bonham Park north along Brae Acres Road then west along Beechnut Street to US Hwy 59.

Track 3: Approximately 17.3 acres centered on Braeburn Glen Park and Lee LeClear Tennis Center, at the northwest corner of S. Gessner Road and Bissonet Street.

The proposed annexation will enable utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone's pedestrian access, park improvements, mobility and connectivity.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999

Ord. No. 2013-0212, 03/20/2013

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Boundary
1999-1330 TIRZ 20 Southwest Creation
2013-212 TIRZ 20 Southwest Boundary
SW HOUSTON BOUNDARIES TIRZ 20
CHANGE

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone) by removing certain property from the Zone and adding certain property to the Zone.

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

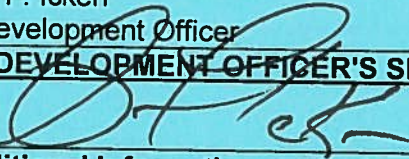
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

F, J

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ord. No. 2013-212, 03/20/2013

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone) by removing certain property from the Zone and adding certain property to the Zone.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. Subsequently, City Council approved the boundary enlargement of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-0212 on March 20, 2013.

It is recommended that City Council de-annex approximately 29 acres of residential property from the Zone. The boundaries of the proposed de-annexation area are as follows:

Sharpstown Section 2, generally bounded by Ross, Torquay, Marinette and Sharpview streets on the east; Beechnut Street on the south, Fondren Road on the west, and US Hwy 59 on the north.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 456.4 acres into the Zone. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations, at which time revenue in excess of obligations returns to the general fund. The existing City tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZs") represent 15.54% taxable value towards the statutory cap of 25% of the taxable value of property in the City. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .0013% from 15.54% to 15.67% towards the 25% cap. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

Track 1: Approximately 424.4 acres generally bounded by Westpark Tollway on the north, Hillcroft Avenue on the east, Harwin Drive and Sharpstown Country Club Estate Section 3 on the south, and W. Sam Houston Tollway on the west.

Track 2: Approximately 14.7 acres centered on Bonham Park at Brae Acres Road and extending along the public right-of-way from Bonham Park north along Brae Acres Road then west along Beechnut Street to US Hwy 59.

Track 3: Approximately 17.3 acres centered on Braeburn Glen Park and Lee LeClear Tennis Center, at the northwest corner of S. Gessner Road and Bissonet Street.

The proposed annexation will enable utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone's pedestrian access, park improvements, mobility and connectivity.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2015

MYR - 3rd amendment 2 Project Plan & Financing Plan
Reinvestment Zone Twenty (Southwest Zone)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the third amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 40 above

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve a Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Southwest Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009, and the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0213 on March 20, 2013.

On October 14, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Third Amendment to the Plan (the "Third Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Third Amended Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to approximately 456.4 acres added into the Zone's boundaries and includes areas covered by the Plan, the First Amendment to the Plan, and the Second Amendment to the Plan, except for approximately 29 acres of residential area that will be removed from the Zone's boundaries as part of the Third Amended Plan. The Third Amended Plan provides for utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone's pedestrian access, park improvements, mobility and connectivity.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Third Amended Plan for the Zone.

Prior Council Action:

ORD. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999
ORD. No. 2000-0310, 04/19/2000
ORD. No. 2009-01111, 02/18/2009
ORD. No. 2013- 213, 03/20/2013

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest PP Amend 3	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Project Plan Amend 3 BKUP	Backup Material
1999-1330 TIRZ 20 Southwest Creation	Backup Material
2000-0310 TIRZ 20 Southwest Project Plan	Backup Material
2009-01111 TIRZ 20 Southwest PP Amend 1	Signed Cover sheet
2013-0213 TIRZ 20 Southwest PP Amend 2 3rd amendment TIRZ 20 Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve a Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone).	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
--	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: F, J
--	--

For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ord. No. 2000-0310, 04/19/2000; Ord. No. 2009-0111, 02/18/2009; Ord. No. 2013-213, 03/20/2013
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Southwest Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009, and the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0213 on March 20, 2013.

On October 14, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Third Amendment to the Plan (the "Third Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Third Amended Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to approximately 456.4 acres added into the Zone's boundaries and includes areas covered by the Plan, the First Amendment to the Plan, and the Second Amendment to the Plan, except for approximately 29 acres of residential area that will be removed from the Zone's boundaries as part of the Third Amended Plan. The Third Amended Plan provides for utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance the Zone's pedestrian access, park improvements, mobility and connectivity.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Third Amended Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE

**THIRD AMENDED
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN**

October 13, 2015

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Part D – Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction.....1

Section One1

 The Part A Plan1

 The Part B and Part C Plans1

Section Two2

 The Part D Plan2

 A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts.....2

 B. Redevelopment Plan Concepts and Goals.....3

 C. Authorized Projects and Project Costs4

 D. Project Plan4

 E. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.....5

Exhibit 1 – Part D Plan Projected Property Tax Revenues (Tax Increment Funds Available): Original Zone, Annexed Portion, Total Zone

Exhibit 2 – Boundary Description of Zone (Part D Plan)

Maps 1-5 – Boundary Maps, including an overall annexation/deannexation map and maps of areas to be annexed/deannexed

Map 6 – Boundary Map, including Annexation Area

Map 7 - Existing Land Use/Property Classification

Map 8 – Projects

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Introduction

The Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas ("City") on December 15, 1999, by Ordinance No. 1999-1330, in an area of the City commonly referred to as Sharpstown. The City adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000 ("Part A Plan"). On February 18, 2009, the City approved the first Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone, by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 ("Part B Plan"). On March 20, 2013, the boundary of the Zone was enlarged by Ordinance No. 2013-0212, to include an additional 860 acres of land, and the City approved the second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-0213 ("Part C Plan").

Section 1

The Part A Plan:

The Part A Plan covered an estimated 2,015 acres and established goals and redevelopment plans to address blighted conditions associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, pedestrian environment deficiencies, declining commercial property values, and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition between old inner-city malls and newer suburban retail shopping centers. Project emphasis defined in the Part A Plan included repositioning of the Sharpstown Mall, improvements to Bellaire Boulevard, Fondren Road, Gessner Road and Corporate Drive. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure, and roadways.

The Part B and Part C Plans: The Part B Plan and the Part C Plan collectively sought to further define the goals stated in the Part A Plan, including a continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, public utility system improvements, the design and construction of enhanced pedestrian environments, repositioning of the Sharpstown Mall, and assistance to underutilized and distressed properties, primarily located along the eastern sections of Bellaire Boulevard. The Part C Plan further provided for the enhancement of and improvements to the area annexed into the Zone as part of the Part C Plan.

Section Two:

The Part D Plan

The Zone and the City now propose the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone (“Part D Plan”). Under the Part D Plan, the primary goals of the Zone are expanded to provide a source of funding through tax increments generated by redevelopment to better eliminate the blight and substandard conditions existing and provide a way to remediate unsafe and unsanitary conditions in the Zone, and encourage the sound growth of the residential, retail, and commercial sectors in the Zone through the purchase, demolition and reconstruction of property, as well as design and construction of improved mobility systems, streetscape enhancements, pedestrian amenities, public utility system upgrades, adequate public facilities, and parkland and public space improvements.

The Part D Plan (i) provides for the enhancement of and improvements to approximately 456.4 acres of land added into the Zone boundaries as part of the Part D Plan and (ii) includes areas covered by the Part A, Part B and Part C Plans, except for 29 acres of exclusively residential area previously included in the Part C Plan that will be removed from the Zone boundaries as part of the Part D Plan. The Part D Plan consists of (i) a summary of the redevelopment efforts of the Zone, (ii) restatement of the Zone’s redevelopment goals for the Zone, (iii) redesignation of the Zone’s project cost categories and allocations to align with current goals, and (iv) anticipated use of expenditures for the cost of operating Zone and project facilities.

A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts

The area within the boundaries of the Zone continues to evolve as both commercial and residential opportunities improve. Areas known locally as “Harwin” and “Chinatown” continue to gain strength as regional shopping and dining destinations, bolstered in part by substantial functional and aesthetic improvements to Bellaire Boulevard funded by the Zone. The extension of Rogerdale Road from Bellaire Boulevard to the Westpark Tollway has created new opportunities for commercial office development. Houston Baptist University is expanding its educational and economic impact in the community, in part as a result of a Chapter 380 development agreement involving the Zone, the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, and the City.

In addition, the Zone anticipates ongoing projects to further positively impact the community. Engineering is complete for improvements to Fondren Road from Westpark Drive to US 59 with construction to be funded with existing available funds. The Zone has also acquired property along Brays Bayou for purposes of green space and stormwater management. Existing funds have also been set aside for improvements to Lansdale Park, Crain Park and Sharpstown Swimming Pool.

B. Redevelopment Plan Concepts and Goals

The redevelopment concepts and goals of the Part D Plan restate the prior redevelopment concepts and goals, updated based on the results of the Zone's redevelopment efforts. To the extent that prior statements of redevelopment concepts conflict with the concepts and goals articulated in the Part D Plan, the concepts and goals outlined below control.

Goal 1: Improve and enhance corridors, mobility and connectivity throughout the Zone.

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investment in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies by funding street enhancement elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies. The Part A, Part B and Part C Plans resulted in substantial improvements to Bellaire Boulevard, Rogerdale Road and upcoming enhancements to Fondren Road. The Part D Plan proposes mobility improvements along the Harwin Drive corridor and an extension of improvements south along Fondren Road.

Goal 2: Enhance public infrastructure, facilities and services throughout the Zone.

Storm water management will be achieved through the repair and replacement of drainage systems and the design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas.

Goal 3: Develop and enhance public green space, pocket parks, regional parks, plazas, squares, and other appropriate recreational facilities including pedestrian bridges and hike and bike trails.

Public infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, regional trail systems, and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life of area neighborhoods and visitors by increasing the attractiveness of the area. The Part C and Part D Plans have resulted in incorporation of substantial green space, park lands and recreation areas, including addition of Lansdale Park, Crain Park, Lee LeClear Tennis Center, Braeburn Glen Park and Bonham Park, in the Zone for purposes of improvements to these facilities along with anticipated improvements to Sharpstown Swimming Pool and Sharpstown Golf Course.

Goal 4: *Reinforce pedestrian-attractive retail developments along primary and secondary corridors.*

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along primary arterials, such as the Bellaire Boulevard, Fondren Road, Beechnut Street, Hillcroft Street, Harwin Drive, and Bissonnet Street corridors, and secondary roadways is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The provision of base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of mixed-use projects in the area.

C. Authorized Projects and Project Costs

The amended and restated project costs are detailed in Table 1, below. The dollar amounts for each category are approximate and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Zone with approval of the City Council.

Table 1: Reinvestment Zone No. 20 Project Costs

	Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Total Plan Costs
	2000 Plan Estimated Costs	2009 Estimated Costs	2013 Plan Estimated Costs	2015 Estimated Costs	
Non-Educational Project Costs					
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	\$ 11,806,000	\$ 35,393,667	\$ 65,000,000	\$ 85,000,000	\$ 85,000,000
Public Utility Improvements	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 15,167,286	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Parks, Plazas, Trails, Pedestrian Bridges	\$ 3,060,000		\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Storm Water /Detention /Reclamation Projects			\$ 20,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Cultural & Public Facility Improvements		\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Redevelopment Opportunities				\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Land Assembly			\$ 25,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Economic Development Grants			\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Total Project Costs	\$ 18,516,000	\$ 55,810,953	\$ 160,250,000	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 150,000,000

D. Project Plan

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(1)): Map 7, attached hereto, depicts the existing land uses in the original areas of the Zone as well as the area to be annexed into the Zone. Proposed land uses shall include similar, but enhanced, multi-family residential, commercial retail, office, public and institutional, transportation, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(2)): All construction will

be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(3)): The project costs referenced in Table 1 are inclusive of project costs to be incurred by the Zone only. The costs that would otherwise be project costs but are derived from other parties, such as the Texas Department of Transportation or private sources, are non-project costs. Funding identified in Table 1 for corridor improvement projects will be leveraged to acquire non-project funding.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced or relocated as a result of the Part D Plan.

E. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(1)): Table 1 details proposed public improvement to be funded utilizing resources from the Zone. As set forth in the Part D Plan, the dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Zone with approval of the City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Table 1. The project categories describe generally the kind of improvements contemplated by this Part D Plan.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Part D Plan, including but not limited to those presented in Map 8, such as roadway, streetscape and overall enhancements along corridors such as Harwin Drive and Fondren Road. Other projects include improvements to Lee LeClear Tennis Center, Braeburn Glen Park, Bonham Park and Sharpstown Golf Course.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(3)): Economic feasibility studies have been completed that demonstrate the economic potential of the Zone including the CDS Market Research Study titled Market and Economic Feasibility Analysis, Multi-Use Commercial Development, Proposed Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone, completed in February, 1999 and the Market and Economic Feasibility Analysis, Proposed Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone, prepared by CDS Market Research in May 1999 and the Transportation Improvements Bellaire Boulevard/Fondren Road Corridor Plan completed by HNTB, February 2003. Exhibit 1 constitutes updated incremental revenue estimates for the Part A, Part B, Part C and Part D Plans. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone for the remainder of the Zone. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A, Part B, Part C and Part D Plans are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(4), § 311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include pay-as-you-go project financing, the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax increment associated with this Part D Plan will consist of contributions from the City. This figure is calculated using a City contribution of \$0.60112/\$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(7)): As of September 2015, the current appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone is \$1,997,392,000, exclusive of the proposed Part D Plan annexation area.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value of the Zone during each remaining year of its existence is contained in Exhibit 1.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(9)): When the Zone was created by the City on December 15, 1999, its duration was established at 30 years. The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 20
Projected Assessed Valuations

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 20
Projected Zone Revenues

ORIGINAL ZONE

Tax Roll Jan 1	City Taxable Base Value (1)	City Taxable Value (2)	City Captured Appraised Valuation (2)
2015	\$(756,454,323)	\$1,997,392,000	\$1,240,937,677
2016	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,077,287,680	\$1,320,833,357
2017	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,160,379,187	\$1,403,924,864
2018	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,246,794,355	\$1,490,340,032
2019	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,336,666,129	\$1,580,211,806
2020	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,430,132,774	\$1,673,678,451
2021	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,527,338,085	\$1,770,883,762
2022	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,628,431,608	\$1,871,977,285
2023	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,733,568,873	\$1,977,114,550
2024	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,842,911,628	\$2,086,457,305
2025	\$(756,454,323)	\$2,956,628,093	\$2,200,173,770
2026	\$(756,454,323)	\$3,074,893,216	\$2,318,438,893
2027	\$(756,454,323)	\$3,197,888,945	\$2,441,434,622
2028	\$(756,454,323)	\$3,325,804,503	\$2,569,350,180

(1) Estimated Base Value, 1999-2000
(2) Includes 4.0% annual appreciation
(3) Proposed City Tax Rate for 2015

Tax Year	Coll. Year	100% of City Tax Rate (3)	City Tax Increment Revenues (4)	Total TIRZ Revenues Available	Cumulative TIRZ Revenues Available
2015	2016	0.60112	\$7,310,334	\$7,310,334	\$7,310,334
2016	2017	0.60112	\$7,780,998	\$7,780,998	\$15,091,332
2017	2018	0.60112	\$8,270,488	\$8,270,488	\$23,361,819
2018	2019	0.60112	\$8,779,557	\$8,779,557	\$32,141,377
2019	2020	0.60112	\$9,308,990	\$9,308,990	\$41,450,367
2020	2021	0.60112	\$9,859,600	\$9,859,600	\$51,309,966
2021	2022	0.60112	\$10,432,234	\$10,432,234	\$61,742,200
2022	2023	0.60112	\$11,027,773	\$11,027,773	\$72,769,973
2023	2024	0.60112	\$11,647,134	\$11,647,134	\$84,417,107
2024	2025	0.60112	\$12,291,270	\$12,291,270	\$96,708,377
2025	2026	0.60112	\$12,961,171	\$12,961,171	\$109,669,548
2026	2027	0.60112	\$13,657,868	\$13,657,868	\$123,327,416
2027	2028	0.60112	\$14,382,433	\$14,382,433	\$137,709,849
2028	2029	0.60112	\$15,135,980	\$15,135,980	\$152,845,829
			\$152,845,829	\$152,845,829	

(3) 98% Collection

Present Value 3.5% Discount Rate			
TIRZ Revenue			
TIRZ Collection	Cumulative TIRZ Rev	PV of TIRZ Rev.	Cumulative PV
\$7,310,334	\$7,310,334	\$7,063,125	\$7,063,125
\$7,780,998	\$15,091,332	\$7,263,645	\$14,326,769
\$8,270,488	\$23,361,819	\$7,459,506	\$21,786,275
\$8,779,557	\$32,141,377	\$7,650,877	\$29,437,152
\$9,308,990	\$41,450,367	\$7,837,920	\$37,275,072
\$9,859,600	\$51,309,966	\$8,020,791	\$45,295,863
\$10,432,234	\$61,742,200	\$8,199,641	\$53,495,504
\$11,027,773	\$72,769,973	\$8,374,618	\$61,870,122
\$11,647,134	\$84,417,107	\$8,545,863	\$70,415,986
\$12,291,270	\$96,708,377	\$8,713,512	\$79,129,498
\$12,961,171	\$109,669,548	\$8,877,698	\$88,007,197
\$13,657,868	\$123,327,416	\$9,038,549	\$97,045,745
\$14,382,433	\$137,709,849	\$9,196,187	\$106,241,933
\$15,135,980	\$152,845,829	\$9,350,733	\$115,592,666
		\$115,592,666	

PV Rev to Total Rev % 76%

2015 ANNEXED PORTION OF THE ZONE

Tax Roll Jan 1	City Taxable Base Value (1)	City Taxable Value (2)	City Captured Appraised Valuation (2)
2015	\$(277,691,000)	\$277,691,000	\$-
2016	\$(277,691,000)	\$288,798,640	\$11,107,640
2017	\$(277,691,000)	\$300,350,586	\$22,659,586
2018	\$(277,691,000)	\$312,364,609	\$34,673,609
2019	\$(277,691,000)	\$324,859,193	\$47,168,193
2020	\$(277,691,000)	\$337,853,561	\$60,162,561
2021	\$(277,691,000)	\$351,367,704	\$73,676,704
2022	\$(277,691,000)	\$365,422,412	\$87,731,412
2023	\$(277,691,000)	\$380,039,308	\$102,348,308
2024	\$(277,691,000)	\$395,240,881	\$117,549,881
2025	\$(277,691,000)	\$411,050,516	\$133,359,516
2026	\$(277,691,000)	\$427,492,536	\$149,801,536
2027	\$(277,691,000)	\$444,592,238	\$166,901,238
2028	\$(277,691,000)	\$462,375,927	\$184,684,927

(1) Estimated Base Value, 1999-2000
(2) Includes 4.0% annual appreciation
(3) Proposed City Tax Rate for 2015

Tax Year	Coll. Year	100% of City Tax Rate (3)	City Tax Increment Revenues (4)	Total TIRZ Revenues Available	Cumulative TIRZ Revenues Available
2015	2016	0.60112	\$-	\$-	\$-
2016	2017	0.60112	\$65,435	\$65,435	\$65,435
2017	2018	0.60112	\$133,487	\$133,487	\$198,922
2018	2019	0.60112	\$204,261	\$204,261	\$403,183
2019	2020	0.60112	\$277,867	\$277,867	\$681,050
2020	2021	0.60112	\$354,416	\$354,416	\$1,035,466
2021	2022	0.60112	\$434,028	\$434,028	\$1,469,494
2022	2023	0.60112	\$516,824	\$516,824	\$1,986,318
2023	2024	0.60112	\$602,931	\$602,931	\$2,589,249
2024	2025	0.60112	\$692,484	\$692,484	\$3,281,732
2025	2026	0.60112	\$785,618	\$785,618	\$4,067,350
2026	2027	0.60112	\$882,477	\$882,477	\$4,949,827
2027	2028	0.60112	\$983,211	\$983,211	\$5,933,039
2028	2029	0.60112	\$1,087,974	\$1,087,974	\$7,021,013
			\$7,021,013	\$7,021,013	

(3) 98% Collection

Present Value 3.5% Discount Rate			
TIRZ Revenue			
TIRZ Collection	Cumulative TIRZ Rev	PV of TIRZ Rev.	Cumulative PV
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-
\$65,435	\$65,435	\$61,084	\$61,084
\$133,487	\$198,922	\$120,398	\$181,482
\$204,261	\$403,183	\$178,002	\$359,484
\$277,867	\$681,050	\$233,956	\$593,440
\$354,416	\$1,035,466	\$288,318	\$881,758
\$434,028	\$1,469,494	\$341,142	\$1,222,900
\$516,824	\$1,986,318	\$392,482	\$1,615,382
\$602,931	\$2,589,249	\$442,389	\$2,057,771
\$692,484	\$3,281,732	\$490,915	\$2,548,686
\$785,618	\$4,067,350	\$538,105	\$3,086,791
\$882,477	\$4,949,827	\$584,009	\$3,670,800
\$983,211	\$5,933,039	\$628,669	\$4,299,469
\$1,087,974	\$7,021,013	\$672,131	\$4,971,600
		\$4,971,600	

SCHEDULE C

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 20
CITY OF HOUSTON (Original and Annexed)
Projected Assessed Valuations

TOTAL ZONE (ORIGINAL AND ANNEXED/DEANNEXED)

Tax Roll Jan 1	City Taxable Base Value (1)	City Taxable Value (2)	City Captured Appraised Valuation (2)
2015	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,275,083,000	\$ 1,240,937,677
2016	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,366,086,320	\$ 1,331,940,997
2017	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,460,729,773	\$ 1,426,584,450
2018	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,559,158,964	\$ 1,525,013,641
2019	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,661,525,322	\$ 1,627,379,999
2020	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,767,986,335	\$ 1,733,841,012
2021	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,878,705,789	\$ 1,844,560,466
2022	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$2,993,854,020	\$ 1,959,708,697
2023	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$3,113,608,181	\$ 2,079,462,858
2024	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$3,238,152,508	\$ 2,204,007,185
2025	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$3,367,678,608	\$ 2,333,533,285
2026	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$3,502,385,753	\$ 2,468,240,430
2027	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$3,642,481,183	\$ 2,608,335,860
2028	\$ (1,034,145,323)	\$3,788,180,430	\$ 2,754,035,107

SCHEDULE D (AMENDED)

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 20
CITY OF HOUSTON (Original and Annexed)
Projected Zone Revenues and Ongoing Expenses Prior to New Projects

Tax Year	Coll. Year	100% of City Tax Rate (3)	City Tax Increment Revenues (4)	Total TIRZ Revenues Available	Cumulative TIRZ Revenues Available	
1	2015	2016	0.60112	\$ 7,310,334	\$ 7,310,334	\$ 7,310,334
2	2016	2017	0.60112	\$ 7,846,432	\$ 7,846,432	\$ 15,156,767
3	2017	2018	0.60112	\$ 8,403,975	\$ 8,403,975	\$ 23,560,741
4	2018	2019	0.60112	\$ 8,983,819	\$ 8,983,819	\$ 32,544,560
5	2019	2020	0.60112	\$ 9,586,857	\$ 9,586,857	\$ 42,131,417
6	2020	2021	0.60112	\$ 10,214,016	\$ 10,214,016	\$ 52,345,432
7	2021	2022	0.60112	\$ 10,866,261	\$ 10,866,261	\$ 63,211,694
8	2022	2023	0.60112	\$ 11,544,597	\$ 11,544,597	\$ 74,756,291
9	2023	2024	0.60112	\$ 12,250,066	\$ 12,250,066	\$ 87,006,356
10	2024	2025	0.60112	\$ 12,983,753	\$ 12,983,753	\$ 99,990,110
11	2025	2026	0.60112	\$ 13,746,789	\$ 13,746,789	\$ 113,736,898
12	2026	2027	0.60112	\$ 14,540,345	\$ 14,540,345	\$ 128,277,244
13	2027	2028	0.60112	\$ 15,365,644	\$ 15,365,644	\$ 143,642,888
14	2028	2029	0.60112	\$ 16,223,955	\$ 16,223,955	\$ 159,866,842
			\$ 159,866,842	\$ 159,866,842		

ANTICIPATED ONGOING COSTS, DEBT AND REMAINING REVENUE			
Acceleration Rate		4%	
Accrued Municipal Services	Accrued Administrative Services	Debt Service on Existing Projects	Remaining TIRZ Revenues Available
\$ 446,000	\$ 365,517	\$4,167,960	\$ 2,330,857
\$ 446,000	\$ 392,322	\$4,167,960	\$ 2,840,151
\$ 446,000	\$ 420,199	\$4,167,960	\$ 3,369,816
\$ 446,000	\$ 449,191	\$4,167,960	\$ 3,920,668
\$ 446,000	\$ 479,343	\$4,167,960	\$ 4,493,554
\$ 446,000	\$ 510,701	\$4,167,960	\$ 5,089,355
\$ 446,000	\$ 543,313	\$4,167,960	\$ 5,708,988
\$ 446,000	\$ 577,230	\$4,167,960	\$ 6,353,407
\$ 446,000	\$ 612,503	\$4,167,960	\$ 7,023,602
\$ 446,000	\$ 649,188	\$4,167,960	\$ 7,720,606
\$ 446,000	\$ 687,339	\$4,167,960	\$ 8,445,489
\$ 446,000	\$ 727,017	\$4,167,960	\$ 9,199,368
\$ 446,000	\$ 768,282	\$4,167,960	\$ 9,983,402
\$ 446,000	\$ 811,198	\$4,167,960	\$ 10,798,797
\$ 6,244,000	\$ 7,993,342	\$ 58,351,440	\$ 87,278,060

Boundary Description
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number 20
2015 Annexation
City of Houston, Harris County, Texas

Lying wholly in the City of Houston, the Zone Annexation is comprised of three tracts totaling +/- 456 acres with each tract generally described below.

Tract 1 is +/- 424.4 acres with beginning point being west right-of-way (ROW) of Hillcroft Ave., northeast corner of 1.5447 acre tract (TR 1E SHARPSTOWN INDUSTRIAL PARK), and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20;

Then south along west ROW of Hillcroft Ave. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20 to north ROW of Harwin Dr.;

Then generally west along north ROW of Harwin Dr. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20 to west ROW of Fondren Rd.;

Then south along west ROW of Fondren Rd. across ROW of Harwin Dr. and along boundary line of TIRZ No. 20 to south easement of flood control channel (D133-00-00 Bintliff Ditch);

Then west along south easement of flood control channel (D133-00-00 Bintliff Ditch) to east boundary of 4.768 acre tract (TR 2 DUNNRIDGE);

Then south along east boundary of said 4.768 acre tract to southeast corner of said tract;

Then west along south boundary of said 4.768 tract, and tracts 4, 6D, 6C, 8A, 10C & 10D, 12, 14 & 16B, TRS 16A 16A-1 35 & 35A, 34, 33, 32, 20X (.041667 INT COMMON LAND & ELE), 22, 22A, 24 and 26 to southwest corner of 2.7836 acre tract (TR 26 DUNNRIDGE) and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20;

Then north along west boundary of said 2.7836 acre tract and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20 to north ROW of Harwin Dr.;

Then generally west along north ROW of Harwin Dr. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20 to east ROW of northbound feeder road of W. Sam Houston Parkway S.;

Then north along east ROW of northbound feeder road of W. Sam Houston Parkway S. to south boundary of +/-4.9 acre tract (TR R10 ROW ABST 855 I E WADE);

Then generally east along south boundary of said +/-4.9 acre tract, +/- 8.08 acre tract (PT TR R20 ABST 253 C ENNIS), 10.2 acre tract (TR R10 ABST 854 I E WADE), 13.8 acre tract (TR R 10 ABST 1049 S SMITH), and north boundary of 20.6189 acre parcel (LTS 23 & 25 & TRS 1A 3A 5A 7A 9A 11A 15A 17A 19A & 21A DUNNRIDGE) to northeast corner of said 20.6189 acre parcel;

Then southeast along south boundary of said 13.8 acre tract to northwest corner of 4.291 acre tract (TR 1 BLK 1 TOWN OF JEANETTA);

Then generally east along south boundary of said 13.8 acre tract and north boundary said 4.291 acre tract, across ROW of Fondren Rd., and 4.9 acre tract (TR R 10 ABST 852 J H WALTON), and 10.5 acre tract (TR R 20 ABST 1026 GC&SFRR CO SEC 2) to west ROW of Hillcroft Ave. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20;

Then south along west ROW of Hillcroft Ave. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20 to northeast corner of 1.5447 acre tract (TR 1E SHARPSTOWN INDUSTRIAL PARK) and beginning point of +/- 424 acre **Tract 1**;

Tract 2 is +/- 14.7 acres with beginning point being west ROW of feeder road (southbound) of US Hwy 59 and north ROW of Beechnut St;

Then east across ROW of US Hwy 59 and along north ROW of Beechnut St to east ROW of Brae Acres Rd.;

Then south along east ROW of Brae Acres Rd. to northwest corner of +/- 8.66 acre tract (TR C BLK 18 SHARPSTOWN SEC 3), Bonham Park, City of Houston;

Then generally east along north boundary of said +/- 8.66 acre tract to northeast corner of said tract;

Then south along east boundary said +/- 8.66 acre tract to southeast corner of said tract;

Then west along south boundary said +/- 8.66 acre tract to southwest corner of said tract and west ROW Brae Acres Rd.;

Then north along west boundary of said +/- 8.66 acre tract and west ROW of Brae Acres Rd. to a point due east of southeast corner of +/- 0.95 acre parcel (LT 43 BRAEBURN ACRES SEC 2);

Then west across ROW of Brae Acres Rd. to east boundary of said +/- 0.95 acre parcel and west ROW of Brae Acres Rd.;

Then north along west ROW of Brae Acres Rd. to south ROW of Beechnut St.;

Then west along south ROW of Beechnut St. to west ROW of feeder road (southbound) of US Hwy 59 and boundary line of TIRZ 20;

Then northeast along west ROW of feeder road (southbound) of US Hwy 59 and boundary line of TIRZ 20 to north ROW of Beechnut St. and beginning point of +/- 14.7 acre **Tract 2**;

Tract 3 is +/- 17.3 acres with beginning point being northeast corner of 1.538 acre tract (Units 1-24 BLDG A-E BISSONNET T/H CONDO), south ROW of Bissonnet St. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20;

Then north across ROW of Bissonnet St. and along west boundary of 6.38 acre tract (TR 12 ABST 1012 L COTTON) to northwest corner of said tract;

Then east along north boundary of said 6.38 acre tract, across Brays Bayou (D100-00-00) to east easement and west boundary of 3.0133 acre tract (LTS 11 THRU 17 BLK 7 BRAEBURN GLEN SEC 1) and boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park, City of Houston;

Then northwest along west boundary of said 3.0133 acre tract, boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park, and 1.8986 acre tract (TRS 5 THRU 10 BLK 7 BRAEBURN GLEN SEC 1) to northwest corner of said 1.8989 acre tract;

Then northeast along north boundary of said 1.8986 acre tract, boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park to west boundary of +/- 1.879 acre tract (LTS 13 THRU 22 BLK 9 BRAEBURN GLEN SEC 1);

Then northwest along west boundary of said +/- 1.879 acre tract, boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park to northwest corner of said tract;

Then east northeast and east along north boundary of said +/- 1.879 acre tract, boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park to northeast corner of said tract and west ROW of S. Gessner Rd.;

Then generally south along west ROW of S. Gessner Rd., boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park to a point +/- 146 feet north of southeast corner of said 6.38 acre tract (TR 12 ABST 1012 L COTTON);

Then west southwest along boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park +/- 129 feet to a point +/- 165 feet north of south boundary of said 6.38 acre tract;

Then generally south along boundary line of Braeburn Glen Park +/- 153 feet to south boundary of said 6.38 acre tract and north ROW of Bissonnet St.;

Then generally west along south boundary of said 6.38 acre tract, north ROW of Bissonnet St. to a point north of northwest corner of 6.7045 acre parcel (RES A BLK 1 EPIPHANY);

Then south across ROW of Bissonnet St. to south ROW of Bissonnet St. and northwest corner of said 6.7045 acre parcel;

Then west along south ROW of Bissonnet St. and boundary line of TIRZ No. 20, across Brays Bayou (D100-00-00) easement to northeast corner of 1.538 acre tract (Units 1-24 BLDG A-E BISSONNET T/H CONDO) and the beginning point of +/-17.3 acre **Tract 3**;

Boundary Description
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number 20
2015 De-Annexation
City of Houston, Harris County, Texas

Lying wholly in the City of Houston, the Zone De-Annexation is comprised of one tract totaling +/-29 acres and generally described below.

Tract 1 is +/- 29 acres being de-annexed from the City of Houston TIRZ No. 20 (2013 Annex) with beginning point being east ROW of Fondren Road, south ROW of feeder road (northbound) US Hwy 59 and boundary line of TIRZ 20;

Then northeast along south ROW of feeder road (northbound) of US Hwy 59 and boundary line of TIRZ 20 to north corner of +/- 0.2075 acre parcel (LT 7 BLK 18 SHARPSTOWN SEC 2);

Then generally southeast along east boundary of said +/- 0.2075 acre parcel and north ROW of Roos Rd. to east ROW of Torquay Ln.;

Then generally southwest along east ROW of Torquay Ln. to east ROW of Marinette Drive;

Then southeast along east ROW of Marinette Drive to south ROW of Sharpview Dr.;

Then southwest along south ROW of Sharpview Dr. to north corner of 0.2298 acre lot (LT 1 BLK 29 SHARPSTOWN SEC 2);

Then generally south southeast along east boundary of said 0.2298 acre lot, and LTS 2-12 BLK 29, and LTS 24-14 BLK 34, and LTS 57-54 BLK 42 to southeast corner LT 45 BLK 42 (SHARPSTOWN SEC 2);

Then west southwest along south boundary of LT 45 BLK 42 (SHARPSTOWN SEC 2) to northeast corner of LT 53 BLK 42 (SHARPSTOWN SEC 2);

Then south along east boundary of LT 53 BLK 42 (SHARPSTOWN SEC 2) to north ROW of Beechnut St.;

Then west along north ROW of Beechnut St. to east ROW of Fondren Rd.;

Then generally northwest along east ROW of Fondren Road to south ROW of feeder road (northbound) US Hwy 59 and boundary line of TIRZ 20 and beginning point of +/- 29 acre **Tract 1**;

TIRZ-20 SW HOUSTON AREA

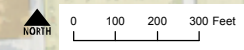
SOUTHWEST HOUSTON

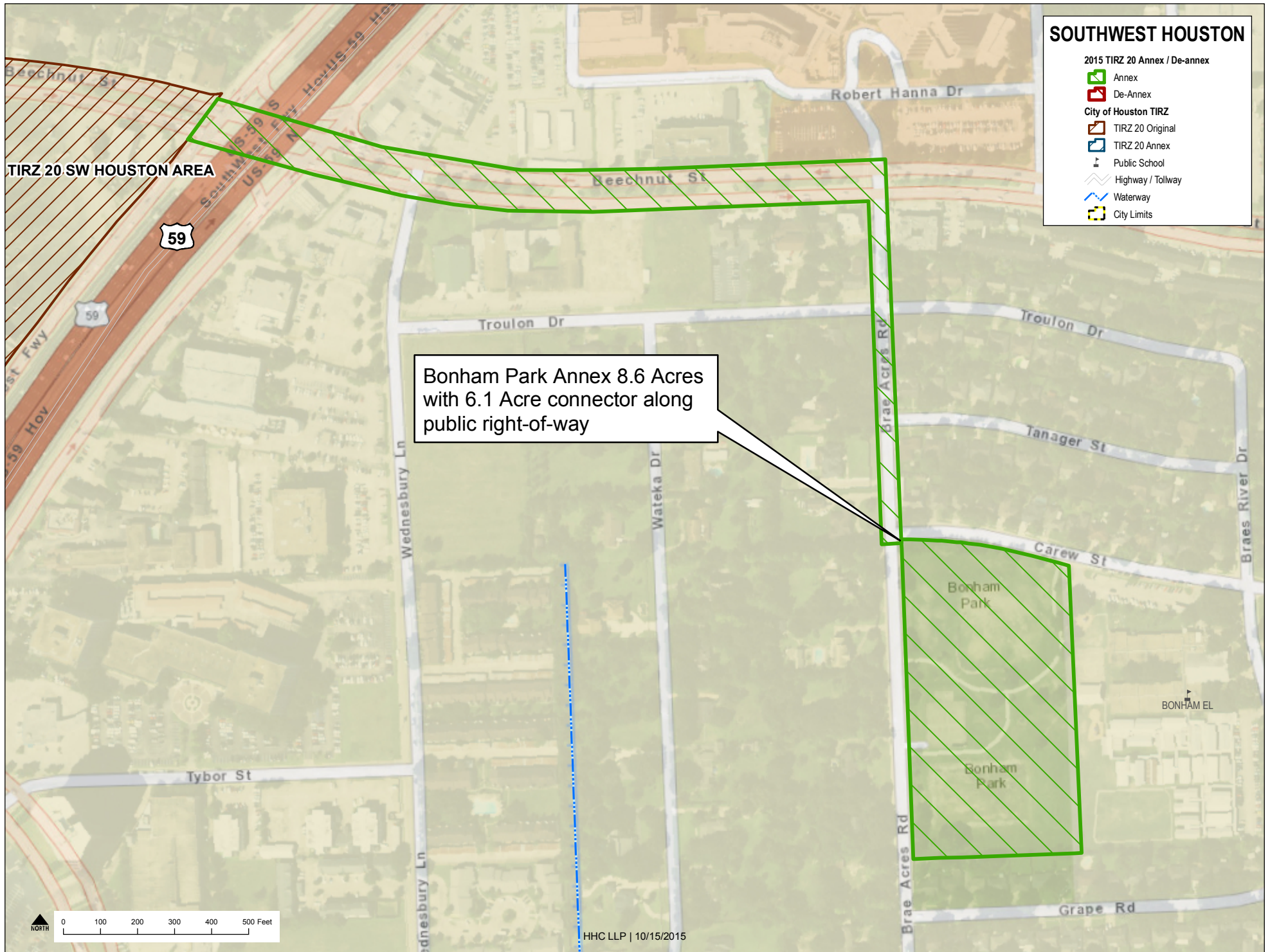
2015 TIRZ 20 Annex / De-annex

- Annex
- De-Annex
- City of Houston TIRZ
 - TIRZ 20 Original
 - TIRZ 20 Annex
- Public School
- Highway / Tolway
- Waterway
- City Limits

De-Annex
29 Acres



TIRZ 20 SW HOUSTON ANNEX











SOUTHWEST HOUSTON

2015 TIRZ 20 Annex / De-annex

-  Annex
-  De-Annex

City of Houston TIRZ

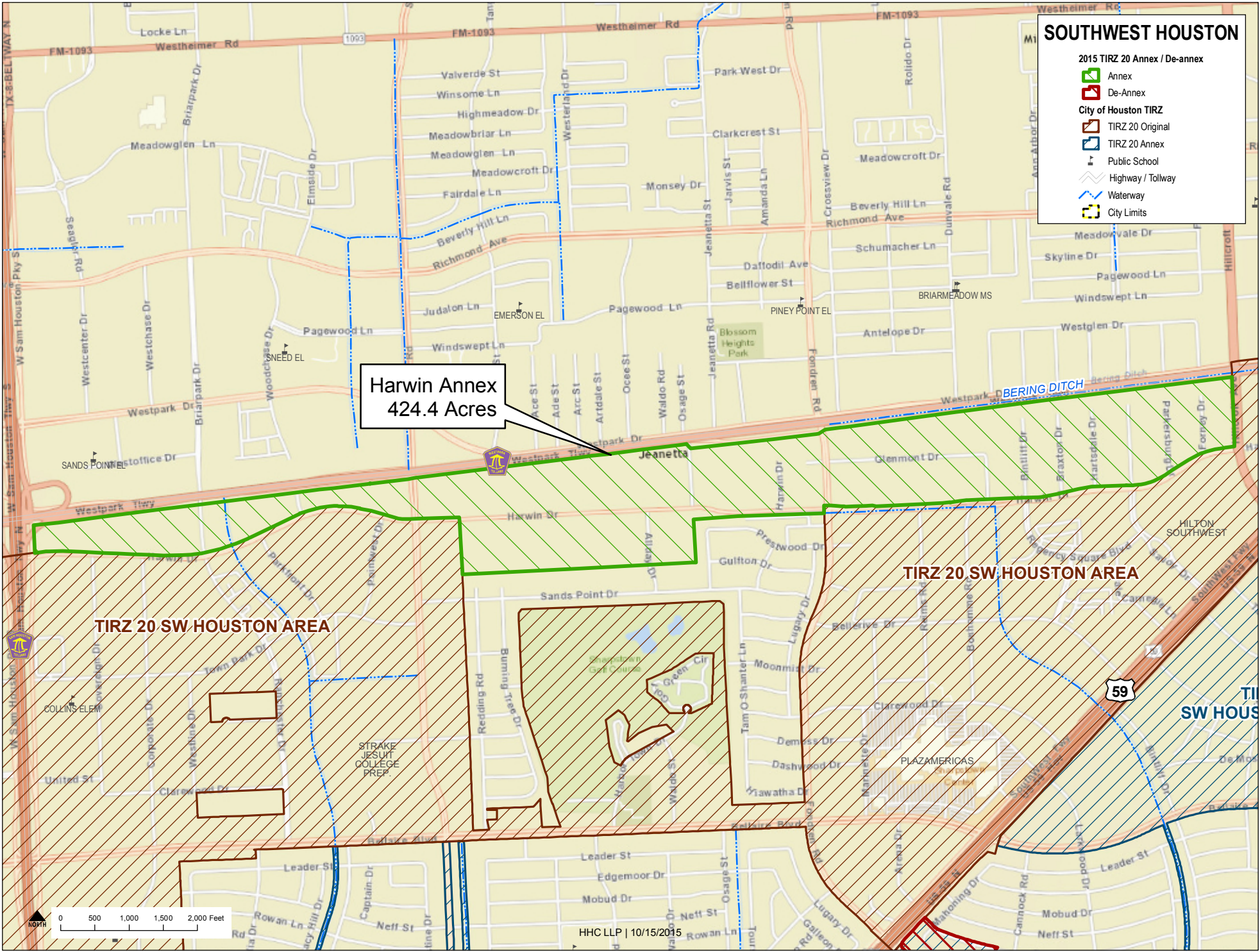
-  TIRZ 20 Original
-  TIRZ 20 Annex
-  Public School
-  Highway / Tolway
-  Waterway
-  City Limits

Braeburn Glen Park / Lee LeClear
Tennis Center Annex 17.3 Acres

TIRZ 20 SW HOUSTON ANNEX

BRAYS BAYOU





SOUTHWEST HOUSTON

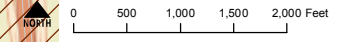
- 2015 TIRZ 20 Annex / De-annex
 - Annex
 - De-Annex
- City of Houston TIRZ
 - TIRZ 20 Original
 - TIRZ 20 Annex
- Public School
- Highway / Tollway
- Waterway
- City Limits

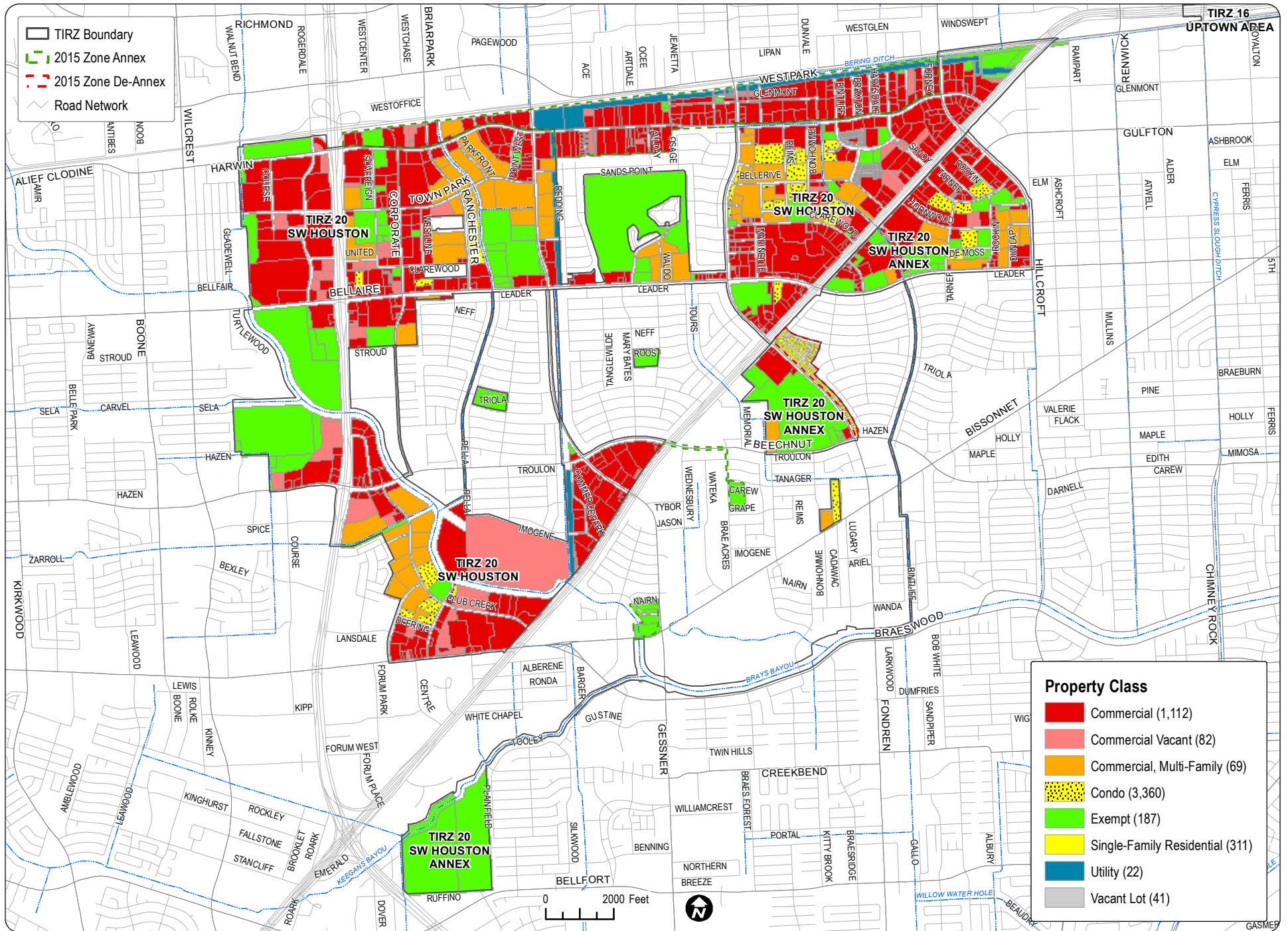
Harwin Annex
424.4 Acres

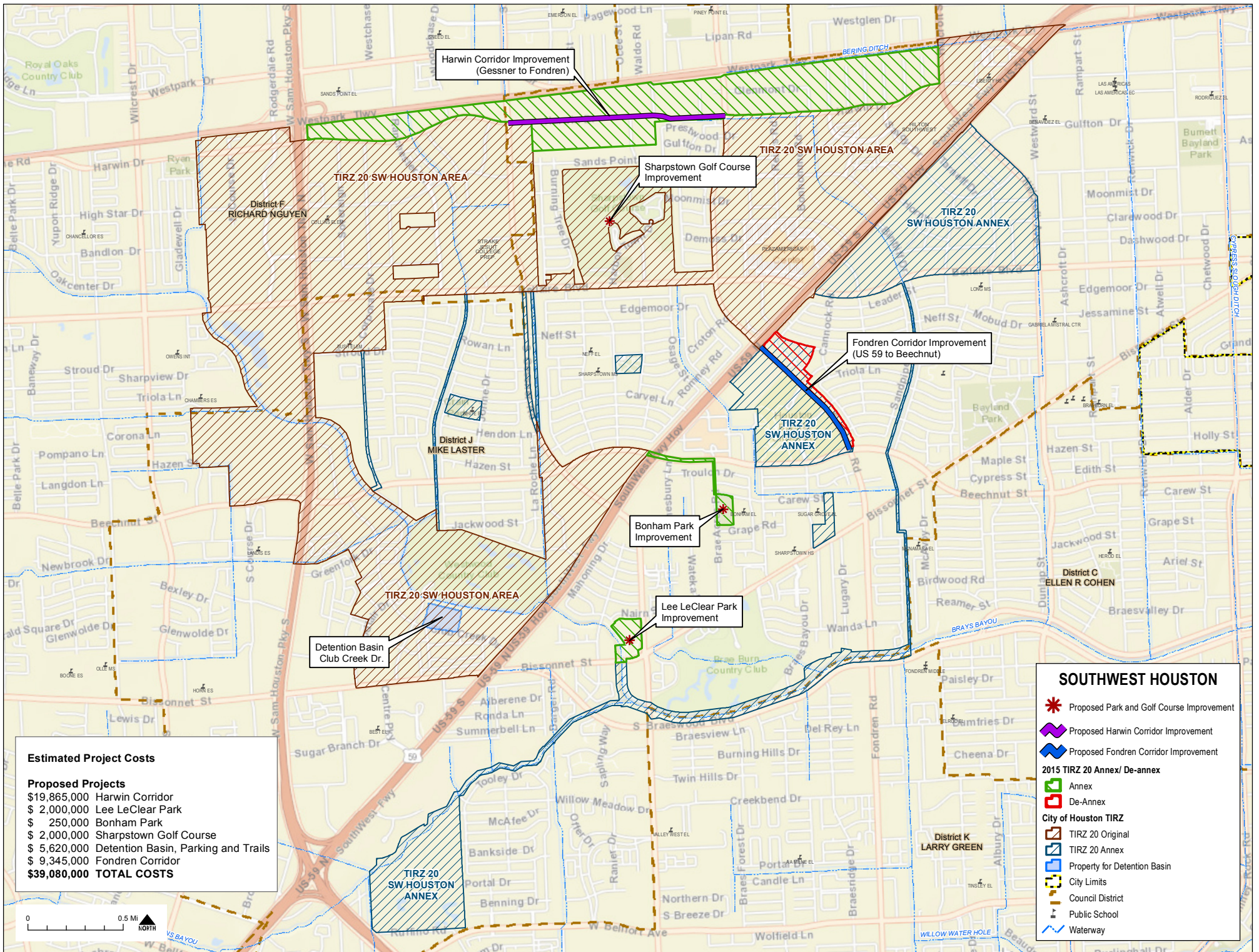
TIRZ 20 SW HOUSTON AREA

TIRZ 20 SW HOUSTON AREA

59
SW HOUS









CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

25CF18-New FS 55 Land Purchase

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$756,782.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Land Purchase and Title Services, for and in connection with the purchase of Parcel HY16-001, consisting of 2.9876 acres of land located at 11402 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Mour Ang Chiv, Individually, Scott Chiv, Individually, and Ngek Eng Lao, Individually, as Sellers, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) plans to build a new Fire Station No. 55 to maximize coverage in the South Acres Community service area. The new fire station will replace the existing fire station at 11212 Cullen Boulevard.

Between 2012 and 2014, ten sites were identified and researched. On January 14, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0037, City Council authorized the acquisition of 4.3792 acres at 13100 Cullen Boulevard for the new Fire Station No. 55. However, the acquisition was unsuccessful due to a clouded title.

The City has identified a suitable site at 11402 Cullen Boulevard that meets HFD's requirements, which is owned by Mour Chiv, Scott Chiv and Ngek Eng Lao. The site is large enough to house an engine company/pumper, has direct access to a sufficiently wide street that provides adequate turning radius for 42' ladder trucks, can accommodate heavy fire-fighting apparatus, and is near an existing esplanade cut across Cullen Boulevard.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize the acquisition of 2.9876 acres at 11402 Cullen Boulevard by purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity, including authorization of payment for costs of land purchase/condemnation, discounted present value of terminated billboard lease, asbestos abatement, appraisal fee, survey fee, closing costs, and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle the purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase, or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$711,690.00	Purchase Price	
4,800.00	Survey	
6,300.00	Environmental Costs	
	Appraisal	
5,500.00	Terminated Lease	Billboard
25,492.00		
\$3,000.00	Estimated Closing Costs	
\$756,782.00	Estimated Total	

SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Prior Council Action:

NA

Amount of Funding:

\$756,782.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby


Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA FINAL FS 55 Land Acquisition CUIC 25CF18	Backup Material
RCA - Map - 11402 Cullen 10-16-15 CUIC 25CF18	Backup Material
PSA - 11402 Cullen 10-21-15 CUIC 25CF18	Contract/Exhibit
RCA - Summary - 11402 Cullen 10-16-15 CUIC 25CF18	Backup Material
RCA - TOC - 11402 Cullen - 10-16-15 CUIC 25CF18	Backup Material
RCA - Routing - 11402 Cullen 10-26-15 CUIC 25CF18	Backup Material
RCA - Fund Reservation Req Form CUIC 25CF18	Backup Material
25CF18-New FS 55 Land Purchase ORD ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

<p>SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the acquisition by purchase or condemnation, for public convenience and necessity, of 2.9876 acres at 11402 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel HY16-001) for the new Fire Station No. 55 Seller: Mour Chiv, Scott Chiv and Ngek Eng Lao WBS C-000206-0001-3-01-01</p>	<p>Page 1 of 1</p>	<p>Agenda Item</p>
---	-------------------------------	---------------------------

<p>FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department</p>	<p>Origination Date:</p>	<p>Agenda Date:</p>
---	---------------------------------	----------------------------

<p>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix</p> 	<p>Council District affected: D</p>
--	--

<p>For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby</p>	<p>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Phone: 832-393-8023</p>
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Ordinance for the acquisition by purchase or condemnation, for public convenience and necessity, of 2.9876 acres owned by Mour Chiv, Scott Chiv and Ngek Eng Lao, at 11402 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas (**Parcel HY16-001**) for the new Fire Station No. 55, and appropriate funds.

<p>Amount of Funding and Source of Funding: \$756,782.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)</p>	<p>Finance Budget:</p>
--	-------------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Fire Department (HFD) plans to build a new Fire Station No. 55 to maximize coverage in the South Acres Community service area. The new fire station will replace the existing fire station at 11212 Cullen Boulevard.

Between 2012 and 2014, ten sites were identified and researched. On January 14, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0037, City Council authorized the acquisition of 4.3792 acres at 13100 Cullen Boulevard for the new Fire Station No. 55. However, the acquisition was unsuccessful due to a clouded title.

The City has identified a suitable site at 11402 Cullen Boulevard that meets HFD's requirements, which is owned by Mour Chiv, Scott Chiv and Ngek Eng Lao. The site is large enough to house an engine company/pumper, has direct access to a sufficiently wide street that provides adequate turning radius for 42' ladder trucks, can accommodate heavy fire-fighting apparatus, and is near an existing esplanade cut across Cullen Boulevard.

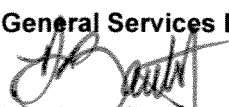

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize the acquisition of 2.9876 acres at 11402 Cullen Boulevard by purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity, including authorization of payment for costs of land purchase/condemnation, discounted present value of terminated billboard lease, asbestos abatement, appraisal fee, survey fee, closing costs, and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle the purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase, or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

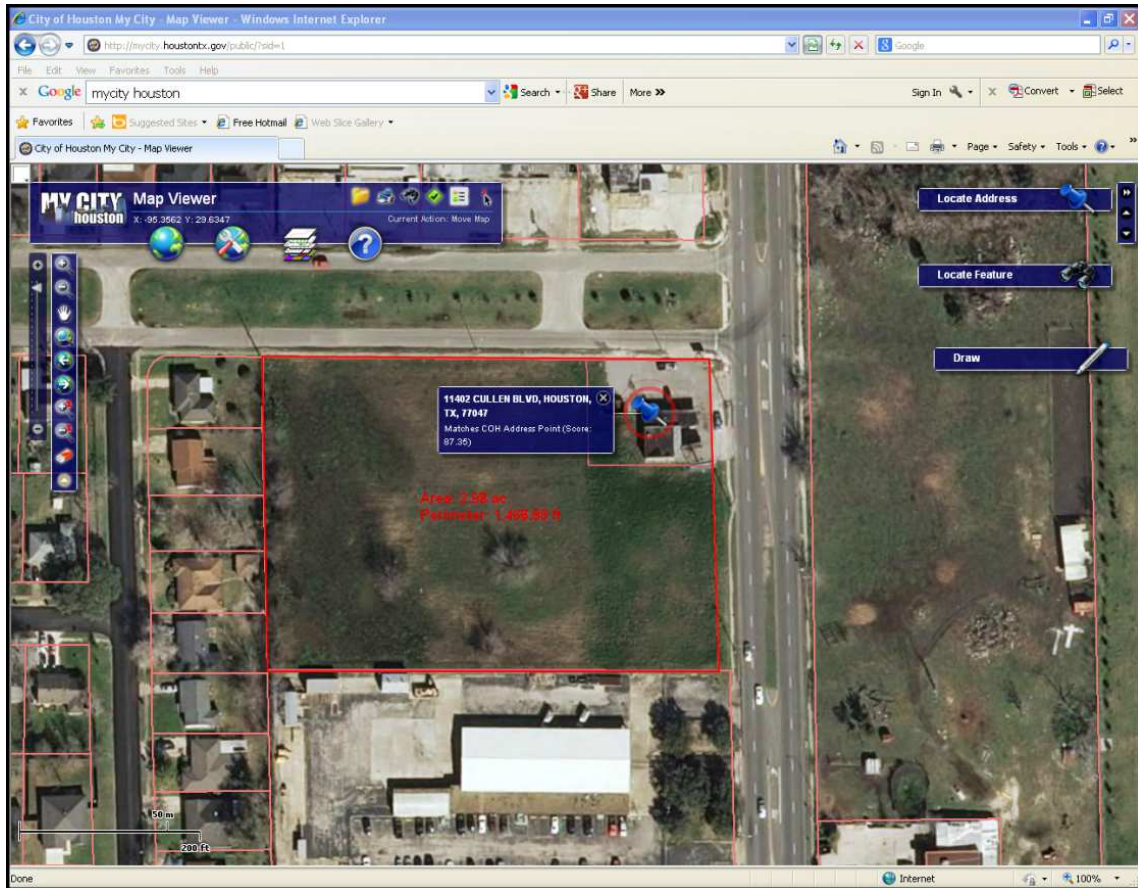
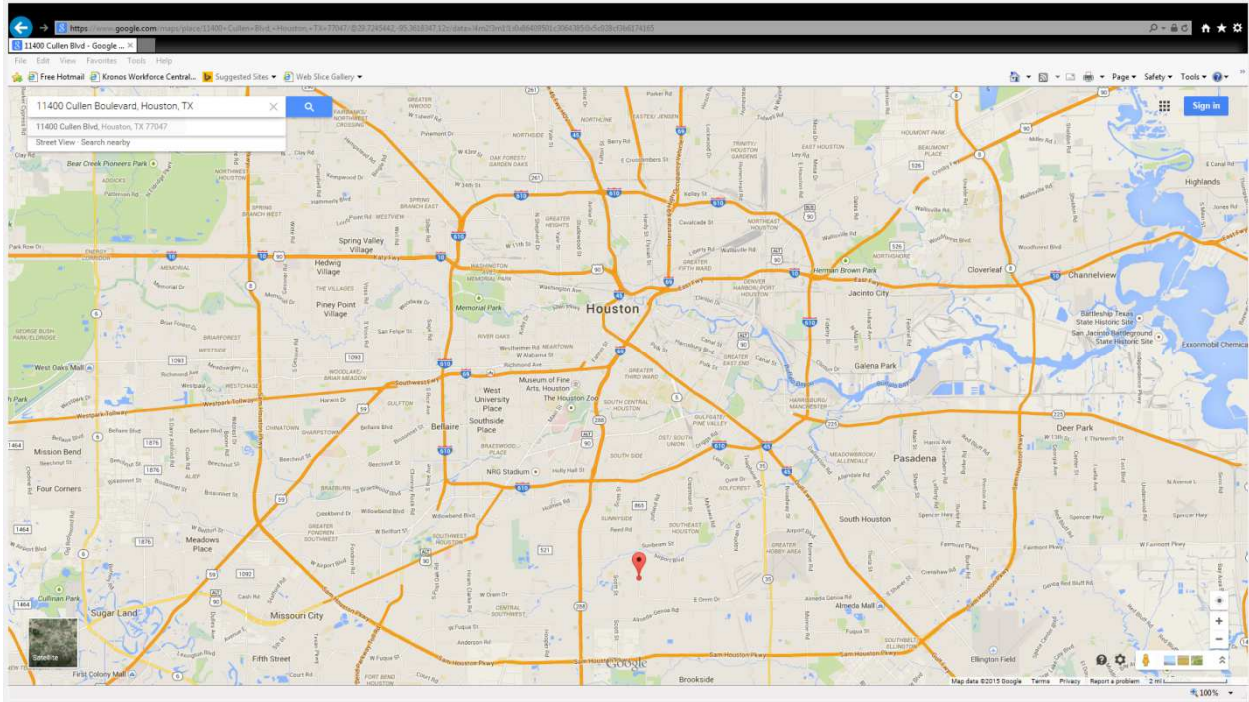
\$711,690.00	Purchase Price
4,800.00	Survey
6,300.00	Environmental Costs
5,500.00	Appraisal
25,492.00	Terminated Billboard Lease
<u>\$3,000.00</u>	Estimated Closing Costs
\$756,782.00	Estimated Total

SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf
 xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25CF18

<p>General Services Department:</p>  <p>Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director</p>		<p>Houston Fire Department:</p>  <p>Rodney West Interim Fire Chief</p>
---	--	--

11402 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

25RB179-Purchase and Sale Agreement YOS Properties

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$567,070.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Land Purchase and Title Services, for and in connection with the purchase of Parcel BY16-001, consisting of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 & 916 West Dallas Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving Purchase and Sale Agreement between **YOS PROPERTIES, LLC, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between YOS Properties, LLC (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) and Appropriation of Funds for the purchase of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 and 916 West Dallas Street, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

WBS F-000513-0019-2-01-01

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between YOS Properties, LLC (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser), for the purchase of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 and 916 West Dallas Street, for a purchase price of \$555,370.00 plus additional acquisition expenses for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

HPARD currently owns 20,000 sq. ft. of land on West Dallas Street for a future park and desires to purchase this property, located east of the existing land, to expand the park site.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$555,370.00	Purchase Price
\$4,000.00	Survey
\$7,000.00	Environmental Costs
<u>\$700.00</u>	Estimated Closing Costs
\$567,070.00	Estimated Total

Amount of Funding:

\$567,070.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Jacqueline L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

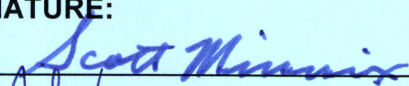
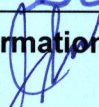
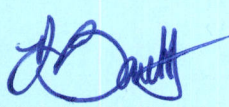
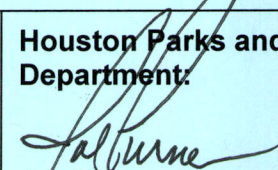
ATTACHMENTS:

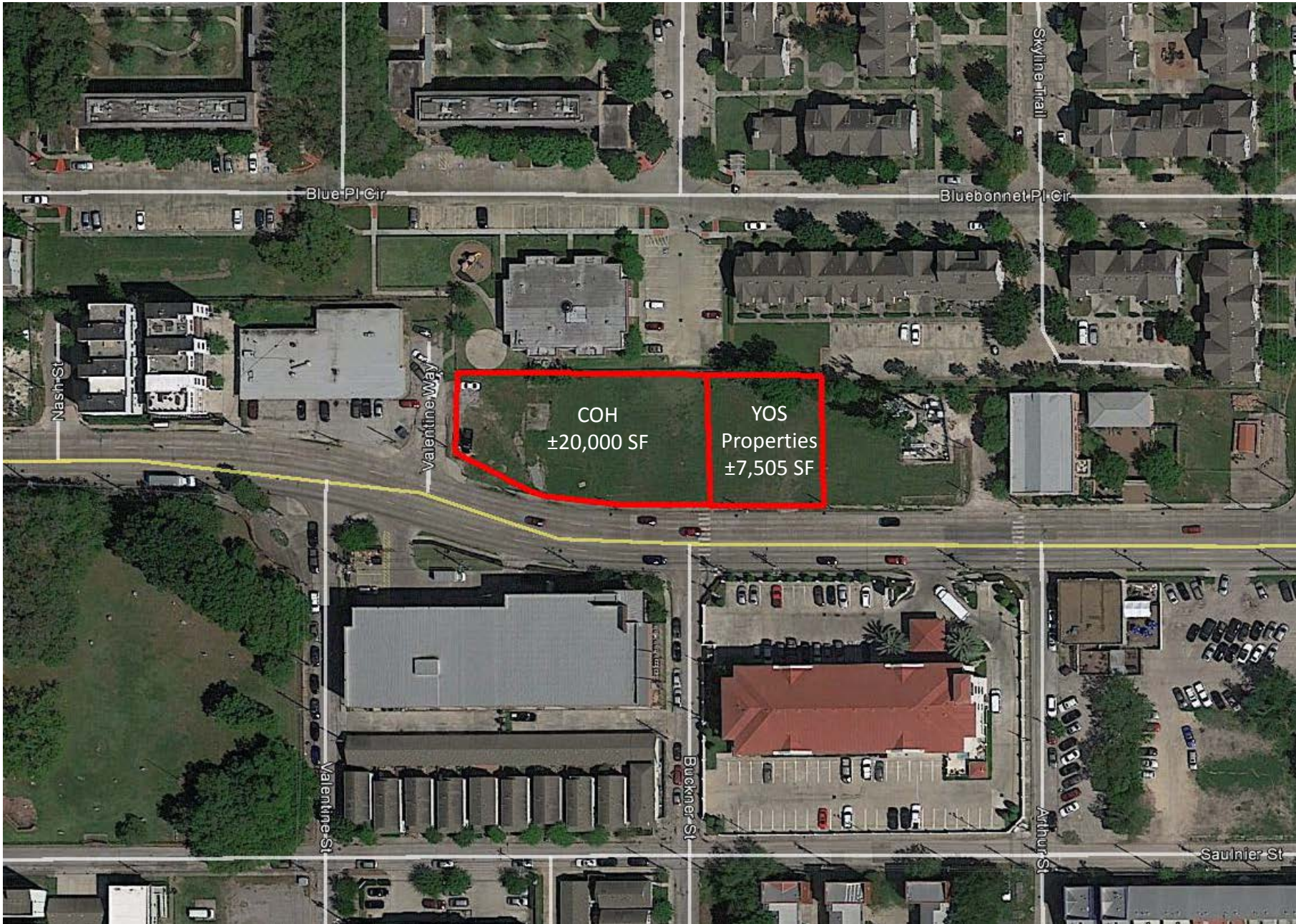
Description

Signed RCA
Map
PSA
Ordinance Package
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between YOS Properties, LLC (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) and Appropriation of Funds for the purchase of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 and 916 West Dallas Street, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. WBS F-000513-0019-2-01-01		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item										
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date											
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 	Council District affected: C												
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby 	Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:											
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement between YOS Properties, LLC (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 and 916 West Dallas Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and appropriate funds.													
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$567,070.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)		Finance Budget:											
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between YOS Properties, LLC (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser), for the purchase of 7,505 square feet of land located at 914 and 916 West Dallas Street, for a purchase price of \$555,370.00 plus additional acquisition expenses for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). HPARD currently owns 20,000 sq. ft. of land on West Dallas Street for a future park and desires to purchase this property, located east of the existing land, to expand the park site. The following is a breakdown of expected costs: <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>\$555,370.00</td> <td>Purchase Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$4,000.00</td> <td>Survey</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$7,000.00</td> <td>Environmental Costs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$700.00</td> <td>Estimated Closing Costs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$567,070.00</td> <td>Estimated Total</td> </tr> </table>				\$555,370.00	Purchase Price	\$4,000.00	Survey	\$7,000.00	Environmental Costs	\$700.00	Estimated Closing Costs	\$567,070.00	Estimated Total
\$555,370.00	Purchase Price												
\$4,000.00	Survey												
\$7,000.00	Environmental Costs												
\$700.00	Estimated Closing Costs												
\$567,070.00	Estimated Total												
SM:HB:JLN:RB:ac xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell, Lisa Johnson & Luci Correa													
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CJC ID# 25RB179											
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	(Empty space for signature)		Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director										



Blue Pl Cir

Bluebonnet Pl Cir

Skyline Trail

Nash St

Valentine Way

COH
±20,000 SF

YOS
Properties
±7,505 SF

Valentine St

Buckner St

Arthur St

Saurier St



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

25MSCL116 Donation 2 bronze sculptures - Augustus
Chapman Allen & John Kirby Allen

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE accepting into the City Collection two Bronze Statues depicting Augustus Chapman Allen and John Kirby Allen to be located on the small doric columns on the eastside terrace of City Hall as originally intended in the 1939 design by Joseph Finger, the Architect, and approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the **ORAN M. ROBERTS CHAPTER 440, UDC**, for donation of such works of art - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council accept into the City Civic Artwork Collection the donation by the Oran M. Roberts Chapter 440, UDC (Owner), of two bronze sculptures, by renowned Houston sculptor/artist Lori Betz, of Augustus Chapman Allen and John Kirby Allen.

The sculptures are life size approximately 5' 5" in height. The sculptures were originally intended to be commissioned when City Hall was built in 1939 but the City ran short on funding. The sculptures will be located on the east side terrace of City Hall on existing limestone pedestals and will serve as a fitting entry point into City Hall and help inform the public about the history of Houston.

The sculptures are being generously donated at a value, as per the Owner, of \$48,000. The Owner is responsible for installation costs and will contribute 10% of the value of the artworks, or \$4,800, to the Houston Arts Foundation to be held and used for the future conservation of the sculptures.

In accordance with the Civic Art Ordinance, the Houston Arts Alliance reviewed the artworks and placement, and recommended for acceptance into the City Artwork Collection.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Contact Information:

Minnette Boesel

Phone: 832-393-1097

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Allen Brothers Donation Agreement
Allen Brothers Together
Allen-AC-bronze - 1
Allen-JK-bronze - 2
Ordinance Package

Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

25PARK265 -Memorial Park Golf Course Netting -
America's Nationwide Netting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$265,500.00 out of Parks Capital Project Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **AMERICA'S NATIONWIDE NETTING, INC** for Memorial Park Golf Course Netting; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Capital Project Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to America's Nationwide Netting, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$235,000.00 to provide construction services for Memorial Park Golf Course Netting project for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: Memorial Park 001 East Memorial Loop (492F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of replacing the driving range poles on the east side and extending the existing north side poles to create a 100' height, as well as, replacing all netting at the driving range.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following two bids were received on May 7, 2015:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. America's Nationwide Netting, Inc.	\$ 235,000.00
2. Net Connection, LLC	\$ 489,230.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to America's Nationwide Netting, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$7,000.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 235,000.00 Construction Contract Services

\$ 23,500.00 10% Contingency

\$ 258,500.00 Total Contract Services

\$ 7,000.00 Engineering and Materials Testing

\$ 265,500.00 Total Funding

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Amount of Funding:

\$265,500.00 Parks Capital Project Fund (4011)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet - RCA

Signed Cover sheet

Map(s)

Contract/Exhibit

Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance

Backup Material

Form B Fair Campaign Ordinance

Backup Material

Delinquent Tax Report

Backup Material

SAP Documents

Financial Information

Funds Reservation Request Form (SAP)

Financial Information

25PARK Memorial Park Golf Course Netting -
ORD

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District J

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

25PARK261 - Lansdale Park and Crain E.L. Park - WBS No.
F-000762-0001-4 - Housing and Land Development Corp.
dba IKLO Construction

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$910,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund, \$163,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$42,652.50 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **HOUSING AND LAND DEVELOPMENT CORP. dba IKLO CONSTRUCTION** for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services, construction management services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Special Fund, the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction on its low bid amount of \$998,000.00 to provide construction services for Lansdale Park and Crain (E.L.) Park Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Lansdale Park 8201 Roos Road (530K)
Crain (E.L.) Park 9051 Triola Lane (530J)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work is as follows:

Lansdale Park: construct a new splash pad with associated water service and drainage; replace entry sidewalk; install new lighting; provide tree planting with associated irrigation; and install picnic tables and benches.

Crain (E.L.) Park: demolish asphalt trail and asphalt pad; provide grading and detention; construct new concrete trail and entry plaza; upgrade the swing set area; provide tree planting with associated irrigation; and install picnic tables and benches.

The contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days.

BIDS: The following seven bids were received on July 2, 2015:

Bidder Bid Amount

1. Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction \$998,000.00
2. Level Infrastructure, LLC \$1,087,500.00
3. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. \$1,094,979.00
4. Times Construction, Inc. \$1,169,500.00
5. Carrera Construction, Inc. \$1,234,035.00
6. Millis Development and Construction, Inc. \$1,484,209.00
7. P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC \$1,496,077.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Housing and Land Development Corp. dba IKLO Construction and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$28,900.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC, and \$36,000.00 for construction management services under an existing contract with Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 998,000.00 Construction Contract Services
\$ 49,900.00 5% Contingency
\$ 1,047,900.00 Total Contract Services
\$ 2,852.50 Civic Art (1.75% of Bond Funding - Fund 4502)
\$ 36,000.00 Construction Management
\$ 28,900.00 Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$ 1,115,652.50 Total Funding

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$ 910,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)
\$ 163,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 42,652.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 1,115,652.50 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet - RCA
Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance
Form B Fair Campaign Ordinance
Delinquent Tax Report
SAP Documents
Funds Reservation Request Form (SAP)
Ordinance
Delegation of Authority

Type

Contract/Exhibit
Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2015

HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$857,681.28 out of the Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreement between the City of Houston and **WEBBER, LLC** for the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 651) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT:

Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreement with Webber, LLC for the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 651 (WBS # A-000622-0003-04-01-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance to approve a Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreement with Webber, LLC for the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and fund the cost of preconstruction services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 18, 2014, a settlement agreement with Webber, LLC regarding the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston was approved on behalf of the City by the City Attorney. On January 28, 2015, City Council approved a motion to close out Project 648 and to fund a settlement amount to dismiss Webber's counterclaim for unpaid work. As stated at the time, the terms of the settlement provide that Webber will perform—at no profit to itself—Construction Manager-at-Risk services for the complete rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB.

Therefore, it is now requested that City Council approve a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) contract with Webber, LLC and appropriate \$857,681.28 for pre-construction services. This approval is an integral part of the previously-approved settlement.

The CMAR will perform the following pre-construction services:

- Construction design document review and revisions;
- Value engineering;
- Budget and cost consulting;

- Development of a Critical Path Project schedule for each phase and overall project;
- Regulatory compliance, permits, documentations and submittals; and
- Preparation of a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposal for the complete rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB.

A Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposal for the full-depth replacement of Taxiways WA and WB will be presented to City Council for approval prior to beginning construction work.

Per the previously-approved settlement agreement, Webber will perform this work at no profit to itself. In order to verify the costs contained in the GMP, City Council is being asked to approve a separate contract with Kellogg Brown and Root Services, Inc. (KBR) under which KBR will analyze the GMP Proposal to validate compliance with the settlement agreement.

Pay or Play: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance requiring health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 10%.

Director’s Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

\$857,681.28 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Fair Campaign Form A	Backup Material

HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Fair Campaign Form B	Backup Material
HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Del Tax Report	Backup Material
HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Aff of Own	Backup Material
HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - SAP Docs	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2015

HAS - CMAR Agreement with Webber, LLC for the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB
at IAH, Project 651

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:**

Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreement with Webber, LLC for the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 651 (WBS # A-000622-0003-04-01-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance to approve a Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreement with Webber, LLC for the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and fund the cost of preconstruction services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 18, 2014, a settlement agreement with Webber, LLC regarding the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston was approved on behalf of the City by the City Attorney. On January 28, 2015, City Council approved a motion to close out Project 648 and to fund a settlement amount to dismiss Webber's counterclaim for unpaid work. As stated at the time, the terms of the settlement provide that Webber will perform—at no profit to itself—Construction Manager-at-Risk services for the complete rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB.

Therefore, it is now requested that City Council approve a Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) contract with Webber, LLC and appropriate \$857,681.28 for pre-construction services. This approval is an integral part of the previously-approved settlement.

The CMAR will perform the following pre-construction services:

- Construction design document review and revisions;
- Value engineering;
- Budget and cost consulting;
- Development of a Critical Path Project schedule for each phase and overall project;
- Regulatory compliance, permits, documentations and submittals; and
- Preparation of a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposal for the complete rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB.

A Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposal for the full-depth replacement of Taxiways WA and WB will be presented to City Council for approval prior to beginning construction work.

Per the previously-approved settlement agreement, Webber will perform this work at no profit to itself. In order to verify the costs contained in the GMP, City Council is being asked to approve a separate contract with Kellogg Brown and Root Services, Inc. (KBR) under which KBR will analyze the GMP Proposal to validate compliance with the settlement agreement.

Pay or Play: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance requiring health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 10%.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

\$857,681.28 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Authorization for Mayor to Accept Grant Offers up to \$93,200,000 for IAH, HOU & EFD

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$93,200,000.00 from the **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**, **THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY**, **THE TEXAS STATE DEFENSE ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM** and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to accept FAA, DHS, DEAAG and TXDOT grant offers up to \$93,200,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) indicates that the Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocated share of entitlement grant funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2016 is approximately \$16,750,000. FAA Entitlement grant funds will pay for Airfield, Taxiway, Runway Improvement Projects and other eligible projects included in the Master Plans at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

The FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available in this year's FAA final disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2016. Approval to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2016 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding if it becomes available.

The projects to be funded by this year's FAA final disbursement of discretionary funds are the Rehabilitation of Taxiway NA and various Voluntary Airport Low Emissions Program (VALE) projects.

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has indicated funds are available for HAS.

The airport division of the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) has indicated there are

funds available for EFD. These funds will be used to rehabilitate pavement and improve other facilities at EFD.

Applications have been submitted by HAS to the Texas State Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant Program (DEAAG) requesting grants for EFD Tower construction and communications equipment.

Approval of this ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant offers for the City within the shortened time and assure the grant funds are not lost. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers in a cumulative amount up to \$93,200,000

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: Airport Improvement Program Grants

\$41,730,000	FAA
\$48,220,000	DHS
\$ 50,000	TXDOT
<u>\$ 3,200,000</u>	<u>DEAAG</u>
\$93,200,000	TOTAL

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown	281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Authorization for Mayor to Accept Grant Offers up to \$93,200,000 for IAH, HOU & EFD - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Authorization for Mayor to Accept Grant Offers up to \$93,200,000 for IAH, HOU & EFD - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/26/2015

HAS - Authorization for Mayor to Accept Grant Offers up to \$93,200,000 for IAH, HOU & EFD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to accept FAA, DHS, DEAAAG and TXDOT grant offers up to \$93,200,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) indicates that the Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocated share of entitlement grant funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2016 is approximately \$16,750,000. FAA Entitlement grant funds will pay for Airfield, Taxiway, Runway Improvement Projects and other eligible projects included in the Master Plans at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

The FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available in this year's FAA final disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2016. Approval to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2016 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding if it becomes available.

The projects to be funded by this year's FAA final disbursement of discretionary funds are the Rehabilitation of Taxiway NA and various Voluntary Airport Low Emissions Program (VALE) projects.

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has indicated funds are available for HAS.

The airport division of the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) has indicated there are funds available for EFD. These funds will be used to rehabilitate pavement and improve other facilities at EFD.

Applications have been submitted by HAS to the Texas State Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant Program (DEAAG) requesting grants for EFD Tower construction and communications equipment.

Approval of this ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant offers for the City within the shortened time and assure the grant funds are not lost. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers in a cumulative amount up to \$93,200,000

Director's Signature:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: Airport Improvement Program Grants

\$41,730,000	FAA
\$48,220,000	DHS
\$ 50,000	TXDOT
<u>\$ 3,200,000</u>	<u>DEAAG</u>
\$93,200,000	TOTAL

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown	281/233-1909



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2015

HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of the Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **KELLOGG BROWN & ROOT SERVICES, INC** for Professional Preconstruction Services related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 651); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT:

Agreement with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. (KBR) for professional preconstruction services related to the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 651 (WBS # A-000622-0002-04-01-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance to approve an agreement with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. (KBR) for professional preconstruction services related to the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and fund the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is requested that City Council approve an agreement with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. (KBR) for professional preconstruction services related to the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), at a cost not to exceed \$400,000.00. The rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB will consist of full-depth concrete replacement and will be done by Webber, LLC under a separate Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) contract.

Under this agreement, KBR will evaluate, review and verify that the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the rehabilitation proposed by Webber, LLC under the CMAR contract fully complies with the intent of the settlement agreement executed December 18, 2014 and approved by City Council on January 28, 2015. The terms of the settlement provide that Webber, LLC will perform—at no profit to itself—CMAR services for the complete rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB.

Specifically, KBR will analyze the GMP Proposal to validate compliance with the settlement agreement by:

- Creating an independent cost estimate;
- Conducting an independent review of potential sub-contractors' cost proposals submitted during the bidding portion of the CMAR's pre-construction services; and
- Evaluating CMAR's proposed total cost with industry standards.

It is anticipated that these preconstruction services will take approximately eight months to complete.

Pay or Play: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance requiring health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 10%. The contractor, KBR, expects to meet this goal by utilizing Knudson, LP for cost estimating and other preconstruction phase services.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - RCA

Signed Cover sheet

HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Fair Campaign Form A

Backup Material

HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional

Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Fair Campaign Form B	Backup Material
HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Del Tax Report	Backup Material
HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - Aff of Own	Backup Material
HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651 - SAP Docs	Financial Information

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2015

HAS - Agreement with KBR for Professional Preconstruction Services Related to the Rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at IAH, Project 651

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:**

Agreement with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. (KBR) for professional preconstruction services related to the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 651 (WBS # A-000622-0002-04-01-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance to approve an agreement with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. (KBR) for professional preconstruction services related to the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and fund the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is requested that City Council approve an agreement with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. (KBR) for professional preconstruction services related to the rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), at a cost not to exceed \$400,000.00. The rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB will consist of full-depth concrete replacement and will be done by Webber, LLC under a separate Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMAR) contract.

Under this agreement, KBR will evaluate, review and verify that the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the rehabilitation proposed by Webber, LLC under the CMAR contract fully complies with the intent of the settlement agreement executed December 18, 2014 and approved by City Council on January 28, 2015. The terms of the settlement provide that Webber, LLC will perform—at no profit to itself—CMAR services for the complete rehabilitation of Taxiways WA and WB.

Specifically, KBR will analyze the GMP Proposal to validate compliance with the settlement agreement by:

- Creating an independent cost estimate;
- Conducting an independent review of potential sub-contractors' cost proposals submitted during the bidding portion of the CMAR's pre-construction services; and
- Evaluating CMAR's proposed total cost with industry standards.

It is anticipated that these preconstruction services will take approximately eight months to complete.

Pay or Play: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance requiring health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 10%. The contractor, KBR, expects to meet this goal by utilizing Knudson, LP for cost estimating and other preconstruction phase services.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mario C. Diaz".

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Section 1 (P150701)

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 1**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. Notification was mailed to 93 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Since no protests were timely filed and the application meets the requirements, the Director is forwarding the application to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers
(832) 393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet - Director Approval
PYP 150701
Single Family Property List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

Ordinance
Exhibit A

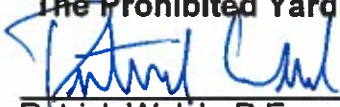
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit

**Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area No. P150701
Planning Director's Approval**

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<i>PYPRA includes five contiguous block faces;</i> The application area contains at least five contiguous block faces.
X		<i>More than 60% of the proposed PYPRA is developed as single-family residential lots;</i> 100% of the proposed application area is developed as single-family residential.
X		<i>The application is authorized by the board of an active homeowners association or civic club that encompasses the residential area described in the application;</i> The president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. has signed a letter of support.
X		<i>No valid protests were timely filed;</i> The protest period ended on August 24, 2015 with no protests being timely filed.

The Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area meets the criteria.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director

9/29/15

Date

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE
FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

BOUNDARY		BOUNDARY EXAMPLE
Subdivision Name	Sagemont Subdivision	City Acres Subdivision
Block Numbers	see attached	8, 9, 10, 11
Lot Numbers	"	1-7, 1-7, 1-7, 1-8, 1-8
Street Name, Side & Hundred Block*	see attached ↓	Pine Street, North, 900 Block
		Ash Street, South, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 800 Block
		Ash Street, South, 800 Block

*Applications must include at least five contiguous blockfaces; please attach additional sheets if necessary.

CONTACTS	
Applicant	Kay Barchour
Mailing Address	11207 Sagehaven
City, State, Zip	Houston, TX 77089
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) _____ (Other) 713-419-3545
Applicant Signature	X <i>K Barchour</i>
Co-Applicant	SANDRA ROBB
Mailing Address	11302 SAGEVIEW
City, State, Zip	HOUSTON, TX 77089
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) 281-421-2832 (Other) 832-741-6732
Co-Applicant Signature	X <i>Sandra Robb</i>
HOA or Civic Club Name	Sagemont Civic Club
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 34146
City, State, Zip	Houston, Texas 77024
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) _____ (Other) 713-419-3545
President Signature	X <i>K Barchour</i>

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY - DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number		Submittal Date	
Incomplete Date		Complete Date	
Lambert Number		Key Map Number	
City Council District		Super Neighborhood	

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE
 FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION METHOD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Message
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Neighborhood Newsletter or Other Publication <i>South belt Ellington Leader</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Written Notification

Please see page 8 for further details on public notification.

PROPOSED NOTIFICATION SIGN LOCATIONS	
1	<i>Hall Road + Beamer Rd</i>
2	<i>Hughes Rd + Beamer Rd</i>
3	<i>Sageglen Dr + Sagedowne Ln</i>
4	<i>Sageglen Dr + Sagescreek Dr.</i>

Please see page 9 for further details on sign specifications and requirements.

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY – DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number			
City Notification Date			
Signs Posted Date		Pictures Taken	
Public Notification Date		Copy of Notification	

Sagemont Civic Club


P.O. box 34146
Houston, Texas 77234

July 1, 2015

We, Sagemont Civic Club, an officially recognized civic club within the proposed boundaries of the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, do hereby submit this application as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Section 28-303. With this application and other required information, we request to restrict the parking of vehicles on the front and side yard of Sections 1 - Blocks 1-5; Section 2 - Blocks 6-10; Section 3 - Blocks 10-15; Section 4 - Blocks 15-16; Section 5 - Blocks 18-26; Section 6 - Blocks 20, 21, 24-33; Section 7 - Blocks 34-38, 40-42; Section 8 - Blocks 34, 36, 39-41, 43-48; Section 9 - Blocks 46-55; and Section 10 - Blocks 51-52, 55-67 through the application of and creation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.



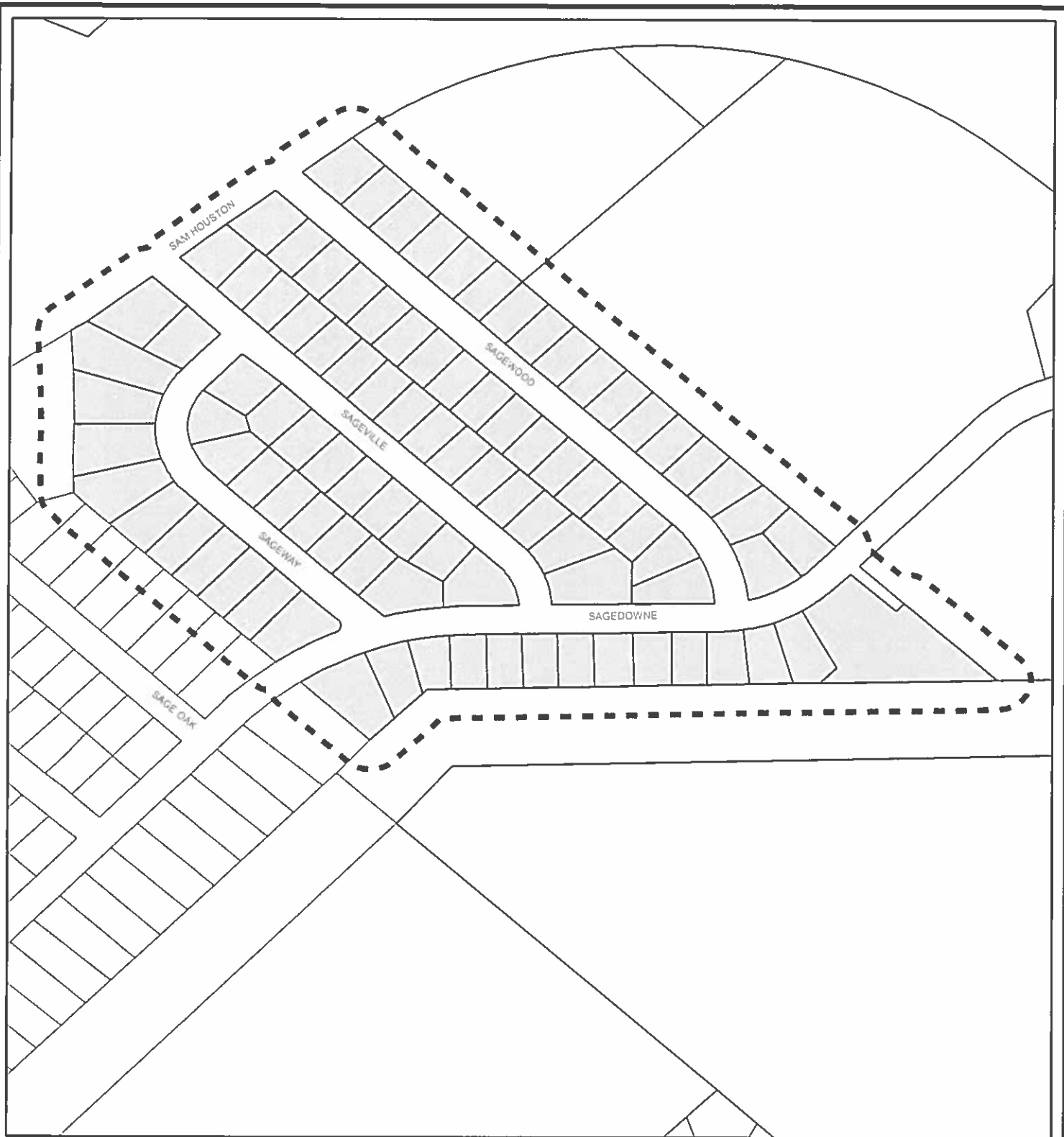
Kay Barbour
President, Sagemont Civic Club



Sandra Robb
Vice President, Sagemont Civic Club







Julius Schindler
Treasurer, Sagemont Civic Club



P150701 Sagemont Civic Club, Inc.

Legend

-  Boundary
-  Parcels
-  Non-Single Family Residential
-  Single Family Residential

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: July 28, 2015
 Reference: P150701

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Sections 2, 3 and 4
(P150702)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 2, 3 & 4**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. Notification was mailed to 260 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Since no protests were timely filed and the application meets the requirements, the Director is forwarding the application to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers
(832) 393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet - Director Approval
PYP 150702

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

Single Family Property List
PYP 150702-Sagemont 2, 3 & 4-Ordinance

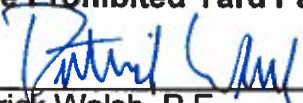
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

**Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area No. P150702
Planning Director's Approval**

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>PYPRA includes five contiguous block faces;</i></p> <p>The application area contains at least five contiguous block faces.</p>
X		<p><i>More than 60% of the proposed PYPRA is developed as single-family residential lots;</i></p> <p>99.6% of the proposed application area is developed as single-family residential.</p>
X		<p><i>The application is authorized by the board of an active homeowners association or civic club that encompasses the residential area described in the application;</i></p> <p>The president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. has signed a letter of support.</p>
X		<p><i>No valid protests were timely filed;</i></p> <p>The protest period ended on August 24, 2015 with no protests being timely filed.</p>

The Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area meets the criteria.



 Patrick Walsh, P.E.
 Director

9/30/15

 Date

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE
FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

BOUNDARY		BOUNDARY EXAMPLE
Subdivision Name	Sagement Subdivision	City Acres Subdivision
Block Numbers	see attached	8, 9, 10, 11
Lot Numbers	"	1-7, 1-7, 1-7, 1-8, 1-8
Street Name, Side & Hundred Block*	see attached	Pine Street, North, 900 Block
	↓	Ash Street, South, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 800 Block
		Ash Street, South, 800 Block

*Applications must include at least five contiguous blockfaces; please attach additional sheets if necessary.

CONTACTS	
Applicant	Kay Barbour
Mailing Address	11267 Sagehaven
City, State, Zip	Houston, TX 77089
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) _____ (Other) 713-419-3545
Applicant Signature	X <i>K Barbour</i>
Co-Applicant	SANDRA ROBB
Mailing Address	11302 SAGEVIEW
City, State, Zip	Houston, TX 77089
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) 281-481-2839 (Other) 832-741-6732
Co-Applicant Signature	X <i>Sandra Robb</i>
HOA or Civic Club Name	Sagement Civic Club
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 34146
City, State, Zip	Houston TX 77074
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) _____ (Other) 713-419-3545
President Signature	X <i>K Barbour</i>

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY - DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number		Submittal Date	
Incomplete Date		Complete Date	
Lambert Number		Key Map Number	
City Council District		Super Neighborhood	

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE
 FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION METHOD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Message
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Neighborhood Newsletter or Other Publication <i>South belt Ellington Leader</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Written Notification

Please see page 8 for further details on public notification.

PROPOSED NOTIFICATION SIGN LOCATIONS	
1	<i>Hall Road + Beamer Rd</i>
2	<i>Hughes Rd + Beamer Rd</i>
3	<i>Sageglen Dr + Sagedowne Ln</i>
4	<i>Sageglen Dr + Sagedcreek Dr.</i>

Please see page 8 for further details on sign specifications and requirements.

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY – DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number			
City Notification Date			
Signs Posted Date		Pictures Taken	
Public Notification Date		Copy of Notification	

Sagemont Civic Club

P.O. box 34146
Houston, Texas 77234

July 1, 2015

We, Sagemont Civic Club, an officially recognized civic club within the proposed boundaries of the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, do hereby submit this application as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Section 28-303. With this application and other required information, we request to restrict the parking of vehicles on the front and side yard of Sections 1 - Blocks 1-5; Section 2 - Blocks 6-10; Section 3 - Blocks 10-15; Section 4 - Blocks 15-16; Section 5 - Blocks 18-26; Section 6 - Blocks 20, 21, 24-33; Section 7 - Blocks 34-38, 40-42; Section 8 - Blocks 34, 36, 39-41, 43-48; Section 9 - Blocks 46-55; and Section 10 - Blocks 51-52, 55-67 through the application of and creation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.



Kay Barbour
President, Sagemont Civic Club



Sandra Robb
Vice President, Sagemont Civic Club







Julius Schindler
Treasurer, Sagemont Civic Club



P150702 Sagemont Civic Club, Inc.

Legend

-  Boundary
-  Parcels
-  Non-Single Family Residential
-  Single Family Residential

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: July 28, 2015
 Reference: P150702

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2015

PLN - PYP Sagemont Subdivision, Section 10 (P150706)

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in **SAGEMONT SUBDIVISION, SECTION 10** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. Notification was mailed to 51 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Since no protests were timely filed and the application meets the requirements, the Director is forwarding the application to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers
(832) 393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet - Director Approval
PYP 150706
Single Family Property List

Type

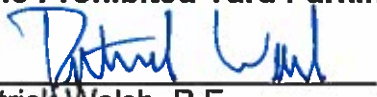
Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

**Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area No. P150706
Planning Director's Approval**

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<i>PYPRA includes five contiguous block faces;</i> The application area contains at least five contiguous block faces.
X		<i>More than 60% of the proposed PYPRA is developed as single-family residential lots;</i> 100% of the proposed application area is developed as single-family residential.
X		<i>The application is authorized by the board of an active homeowners association or civic club that encompasses the residential area described in the application;</i> The president of the Sagemont Civic Club, Inc. has signed a letter of support.
X		<i>No valid protests were timely filed;</i> The protest period ended on August 24, 2015 with no protests being timely filed.

The Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area meets the criteria.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director

9/30/15
Date

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE
FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

BOUNDARY		BOUNDARY EXAMPLE
Subdivision Name	Sagemont Subdivision	City Acres Subdivision
Block Numbers	see attached	8, 9, 10, 11
Lot Numbers	"	1-7, 1-7, 1-7, 1-8, 1-8
Street Name, Side & Hundred Block*	see attached	Pine Street, North, 900 Block
	↓	Ash Street, South, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 800 Block
		Ash Street, South, 800 Block

*Applications must include at least five contiguous blockfaces; please attach additional sheets if necessary.

CONTACTS	
Applicant	Kay Barbour
Mailing Address	11207 Sagehaven
City, State, Zip	Houston, TX 77089
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) _____ (Other) 713-419-3545
Applicant Signature	X <i>K Barbour</i>
Co-Applicant	SANDRA ROBB
Mailing Address	11302 SAGEVIEW
City, State, Zip	HOUSTON, TX 77089
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) 281-081-2832 (Other) 832-741-6732
Co-Applicant Signature	X <i>Sandra Robb</i>
HOA or Civic Club Name	Sagemont Civic Club
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 34146
City, State, Zip	Houston Texas 77234
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) _____ (Other) 713-419-3545
President Signature	X <i>K Barbour</i>

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY - DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number		Submittal Date	
Incomplete Date		Complete Date	
Lambert Number		Key Map Number	
City Council District		Super Neighborhood	

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE
 FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION METHOD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Message
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Neighborhood Newsletter or Other Publication <i>South belt Ellington Leader</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Written Notification

Please see page 8 for further details on public notification.

PROPOSED NOTIFICATION SIGN LOCATIONS	
1	<i>Hall Road + Beamer Rd</i>
2	<i>Hughes Rd + Beamer Rd</i>
3	<i>Sageglen Dr + Sagedoune Ln</i>
4	<i>Sageglen Dr + Saggcreek Dr.</i>

Please see page 9 for further details on sign specifications and requirements.

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY – DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number			
City Notification Date			
Signs Posted Date		Pictures Taken	
Public Notification Date		Copy of Notification	

Sagemont Civic Club

P.O. box 34146
Houston, Texas 77234

July 1, 2015

We, Sagemont Civic Club, an officially recognized civic club within the proposed boundaries of the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, do hereby submit this application as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Section 28-303. With this application and other required information, we request to restrict the parking of vehicles on the front and side yard of Sections 1 - Blocks 1-5; Section 2 - Blocks 6-10; Section 3 - Blocks 10-15; Section 4 - Blocks 15-16; Section 5 - Blocks 18-26; Section 6 - Blocks 20, 21, 24-33; Section 7 - Blocks 34-38, 40-42; Section 8 - Blocks 34, 36, 39-41, 43-48; Section 9 - Blocks 46-55; and Section 10 - Blocks 51-52, 55-67 through the application of and creation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.



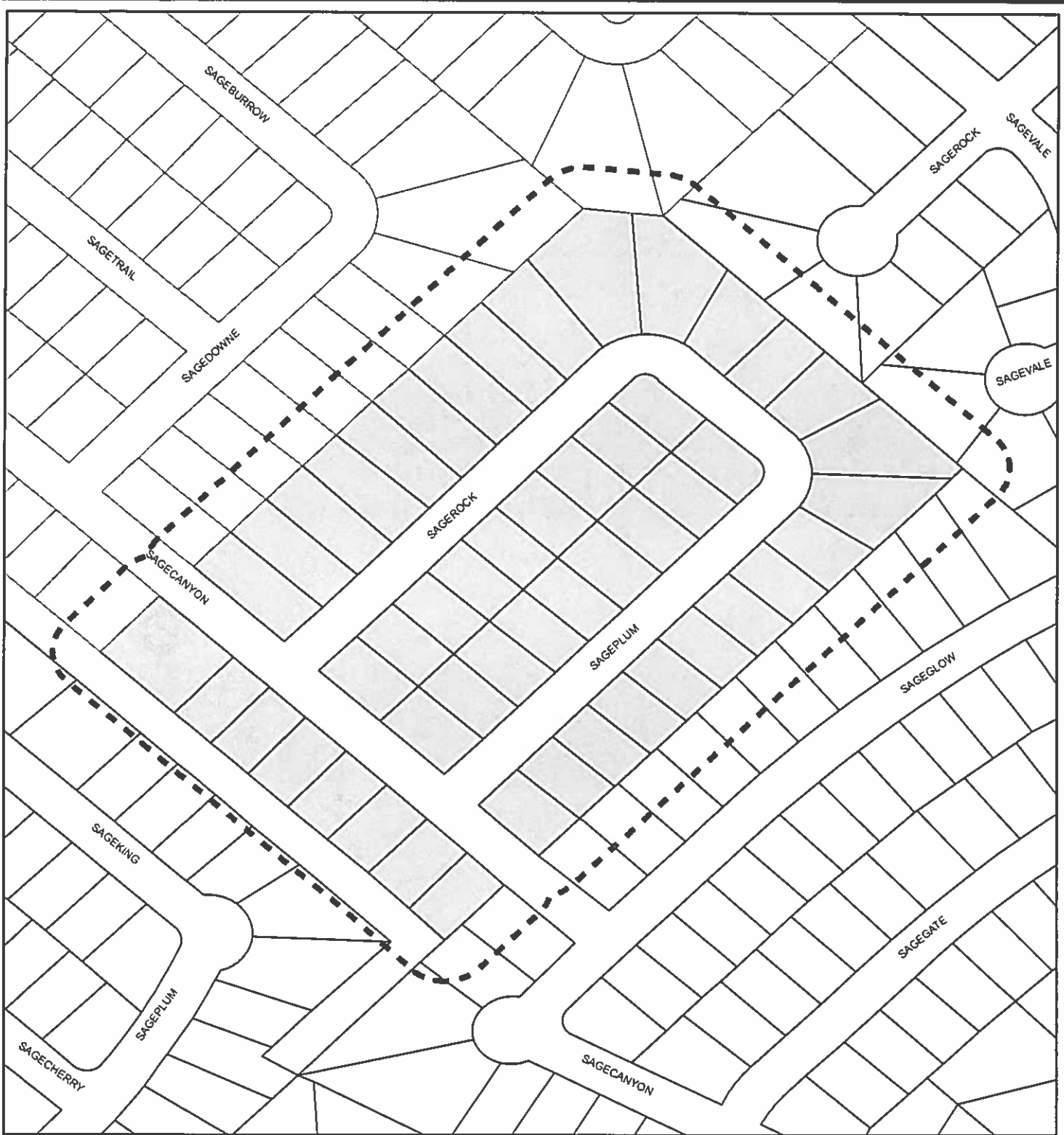
Kay Barbour
President, Sagemont Civic Club



Sandra Robb
Vice President, Sagemont Civic Club







Julius Schindler
Treasurer, Sagemont Civic Club



P150706 Sagemont Civic Club, Inc.

Legend

-  Boundary
-  Parcels
-  Non-Single Family Residential
-  Single Family Residential

Source: Harris County Appraisal District

Date: July 28, 2015

Reference: P150706

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 531 (3300 Block of South MacGregor Way, south side)

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 3300 block of South MacGregor Way, between Bowling Green Street and Del Rio Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 6 and Tract 5A, Block 53, of the Riverside Terrace Section 8 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 18,000 square feet for the 3300 block of South MacGregor Way, south side.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Director Approval

Map

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 531 (3300 Block of South MacGregor Way, south side)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/30/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 224 (700
Block of Tabor Street, west)

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the west side of the 700 block of Tabor Street, between Heslep Street and W. Patton Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 9, Block 108 of the Brooke Smith Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a **special minimum building line block**. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 83% of the area. Notification was mailed to six (6) property owners indicating that the special minimum building line block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 18 feet for the 700 block of Tabor Street, west side.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Director Approval

Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

224

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 700 block of Tabor Street, west side, between Heslep Street and W. Patton Street as a Special Minimum Building Line Block	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item #
---	-------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date June 18, 2015	Agenda Date
--	--	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: H
---	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone:832.393.6529	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the 700 block of Tabor Street, west side, between Heslep Street and W. Patton Street as a Special Minimum Building Line Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 18 foot special building line.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:
--------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 9, Block 108 of the Brooke Smith Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 83% of the area. Notification was mailed to six (6) property owners indicating that the special minimum building line block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 18 feet for the 700 block of Tabor Street, west side.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

- xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

PATTON

711

709

707

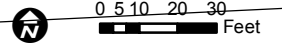
705

703


1106

TABOR

HESLEP



Special Minimum Building Line
700 block of Tabor
West side, between Heslep Street and W. Patton Street
18 Feet

 Special Minimum Building Line Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 8, 2015
 Reference: MBL224

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 546 (9300 Block of Walterville Road, (north and south))

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 9300 block of Walterville Road, between Benbow Way and Crownover Road, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 21, Block 4, of the Spring Branch Oaks Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 57% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twenty eight (28) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 13,650 square feet for the 9300 block of Walterville Road, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA - Director's Approval

Map

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 546 (9300 Block of Walterville Road, (north and south))

Type

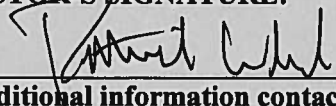
Backup Material

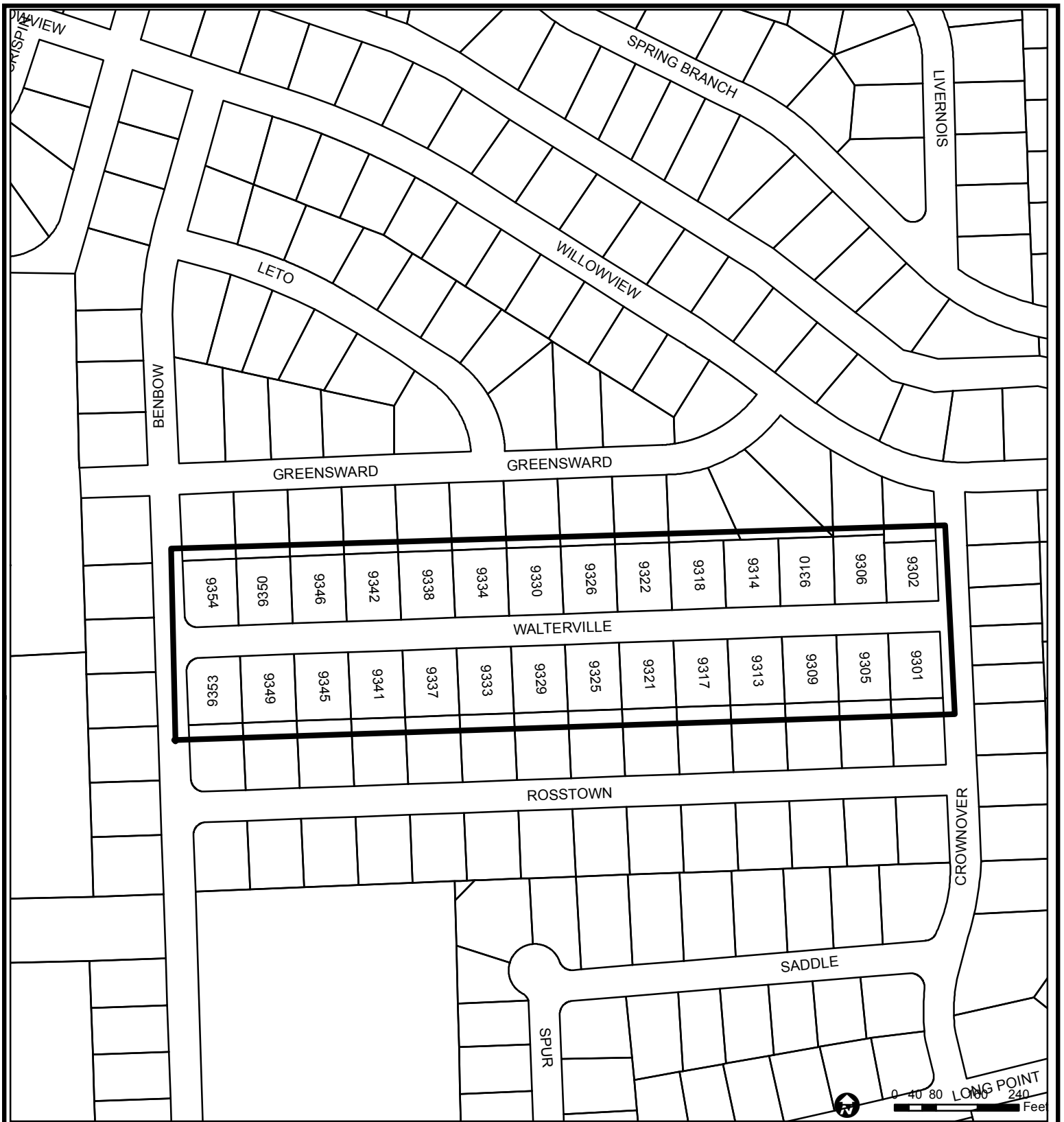
Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet


546

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 9300 block of Walterville Road, north and south sides, between Benbow Way and Crownover Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block		Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department		Origination Date 07/09/2015		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: A		
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 832.393.6529		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the 9300 block of Walterville Road, north and south sides, between Benbow Way and Crownover Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 13,650 square foot special lot size.				
Amount and Source of Funding:			Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 21, Block 4, of the Spring Branch Oaks Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 57% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twenty eight (28) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.</p> <p>The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 13,650 square feet for the 9300 block of Walterville Road, north and south sides.</p> <p>Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area</p> <p>xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Donna Edmundson, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



Special Minimum Lot Size
9300 block of Walterville Rd
north and south sides, between Benbow Way and Crownover Road
13,650 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 17, 2015
 Reference: MLS546

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 564 (9200-9400
Block of Willowview Lane, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 9200-9400 block of Willowview Lane, between Blalock Road and Campbell Road within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 201, Block 17, of the Spring Branch Oaks Section 3 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty-seven (37) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 13,000 square feet for the 9200-9400 block of Willowview Lane, north and south sides, between Blalock Road and Campbell Road.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA - Director Approval

Signed Cover sheet

Map

Backup Material

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 564

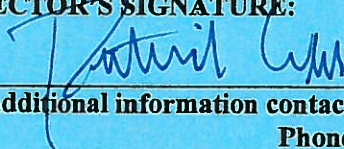
(9200-9400 Block of Willowview Lane, north and Backup Material

south sides)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 564

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 9200-9400 block of Willowview Lane, north and south sides, between Blalock Road and Campbell Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item #
---	-------------------	------------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 8/25/2015	Agenda Date
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: A
---	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 832.393.6529	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the 9200-9400 block of Willowview Lane, north and south sides, between Blalock Road and Campbell Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 13,000 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:
--------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 201, Block 17, of the Spring Branch Oaks Section 3 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty-seven (37) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

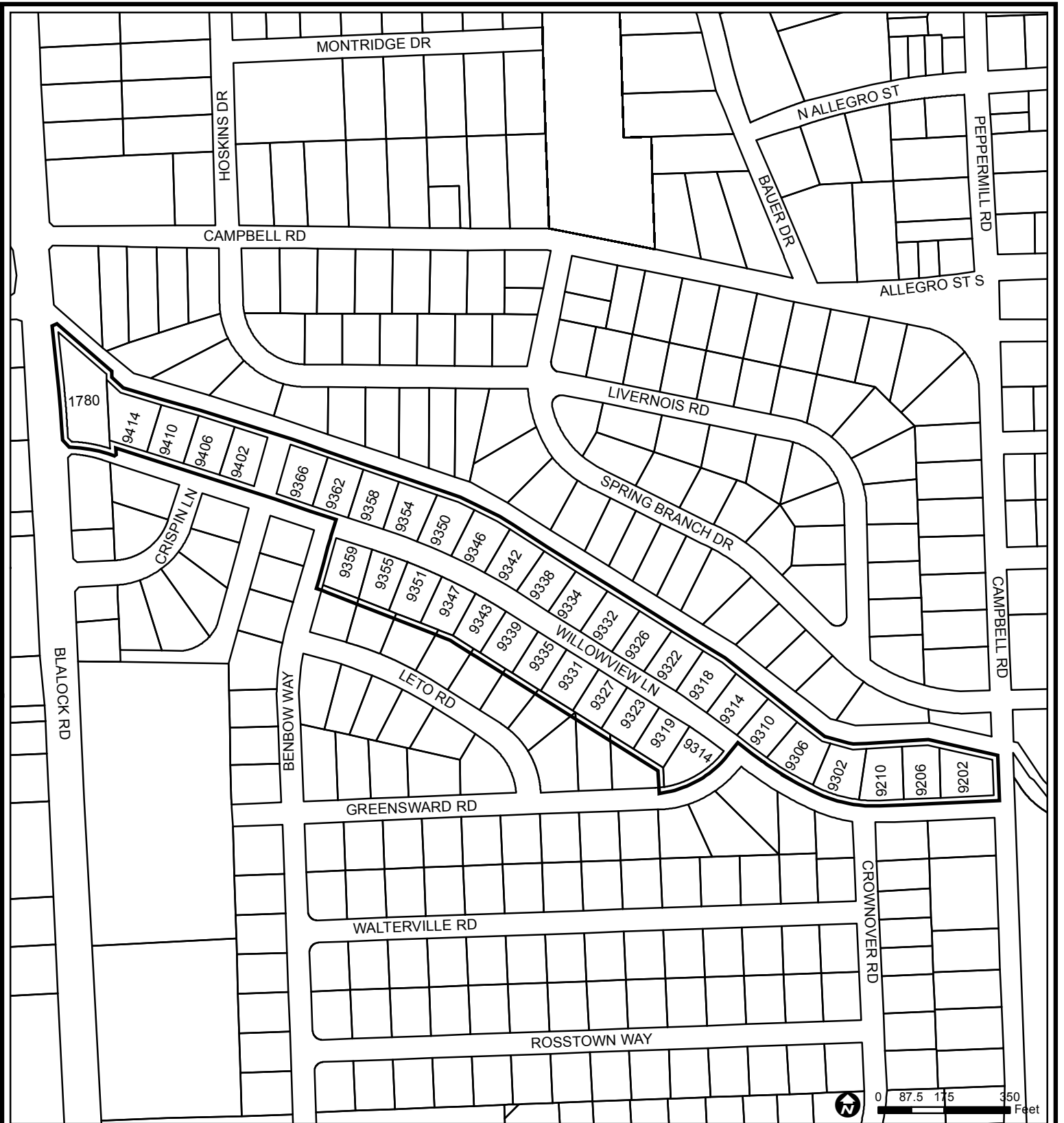
The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 13,000 square feet for the 9200-9400 block of Willowview Lane, north and south sides, between Blalock Road and Campbell Road.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

28




Special Minimum Lot Size
9200-9400 block of Willowview Ln; north and south sides,
between Blalock Rd and Campbell Rd
13,000 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: August 11, 2015
 Reference: MLS 564

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

 Area Under Consideration



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2015

20IPB273 Petition Addition (0.8964) acres Bridestone MUD

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.8964 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.8964 acre of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 291-N).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 0.8964 acre of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 0.8964 acre of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Kuykendahl Road, Gosling Road, FM 2920 and Rhodes Road. The district desires to add 0.8964 acre, thus yielding a total of 2,280.1666 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map
Consent Application
Petition for Consent 1
Petition for Consent 2
20IPB273 Petition Addition (0.8964) acres
Bridestone MUD


Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.8964 acre of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 291-N)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	----------------	------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: "ETJ" <i>VRD</i>
---	---

For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 0.8964 acre of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 0.8964 acre of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Kuykendahl Road, Gosling Road, FM 2920 and Rhodes Road. The district desires to add 0.8964 acre, thus yielding a total of 2,280.1666 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.


Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
 Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
 Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS#14811 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC:20IPB273

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division
--------------------	-----------------------------	--



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2015

20IPB274 Petition Addition (2.961) acres Bridgestone MUD

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.961 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.961 acres of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290-R).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 2.961 acres of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.961 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Kuykendahl Road, FM 2920 and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 2.961 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,283.1276 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map
Application for Consent
Petition for Consent 1
Petition for Consent 2
20IPB274 Petition Addition (2.961) acres
Bridgestone MUD

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2015

20IPB275 Petition Addition (3.9156) acres Bridgestone
MUD

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.9156 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.9156 acres of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 291-P).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 3.9156 acres of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 3.9156 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Rhodes Road, Spring-Stuebner Road and Falvel Road. The district desires to add 3.9156 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,287.0432 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map
Consent Application
Petition for Consent 1
Petition for Consent 2
20IPB275 Petition Addition (3.9156) acres
Bridgestone MUD

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2015

20IPB281 Petition Addition (1.0104) acres HCWCID#110

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.0104 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.0104 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292-T & X).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 1.0104 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.0104 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1960, Enchanted Oaks Drive, Cypresswood Drive, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 1.0104 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,281.3587 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Maps

Consent Application

Petition for Addition of Land

Petiiton for Consent 1

Petition for Consent 2

20IPB281 Petition Addition (1.0104) acres
HCWCID#110

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material


Backup Material

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.0104 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292-T & X)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	----------------	------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	------------------	-------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: "ETJ" <i>see</i>
--	--

For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 1.0104 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.0104 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1960, Enchanted Oaks Drive, Cypresswood Drive, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 1.0104 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,281.3587 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.


Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

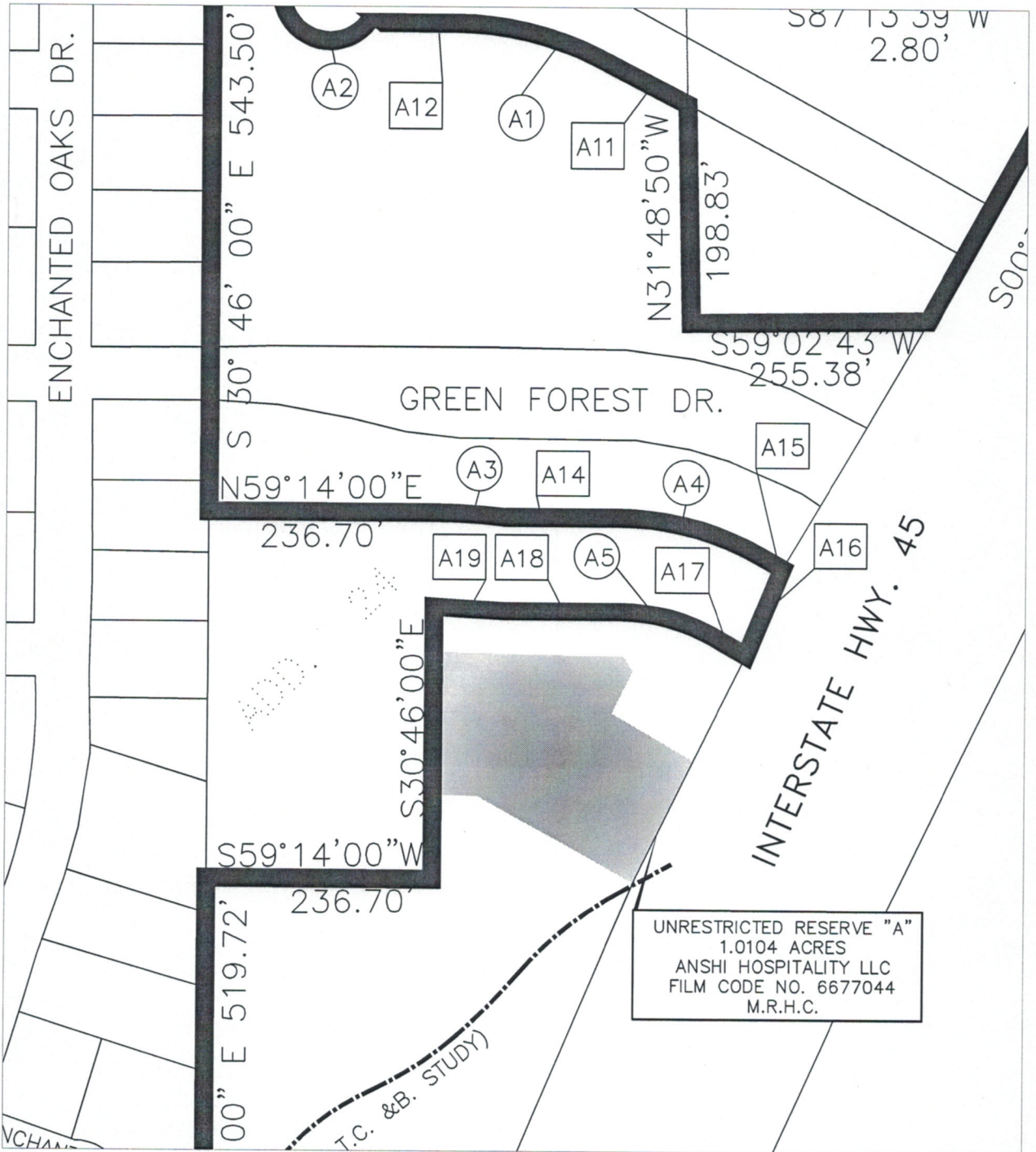
LTS#14860 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC:20IPB281

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division
--------------------	----------------------	---

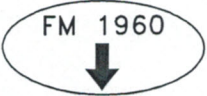
E:\Current Proj\078281105\Econolodge Exhibit 2.dwg Oct 07, 2015-4:23pm same



DISTRICT BOUNDARY
1.0104 ACRES
ANNEXATION TRACT



UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A"
1.0104 ACRES
ANSHI HOSPITALITY LLC
FILM CODE NO. 6677044
M.R.H.C.



PROPOSED ANNEXATION FOR
HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT 110

**LANGFORD
ENGINEERING
INC.**
Consulting Engineers
TCEP PERM 8449
1080 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N. Ste 200
Houston, Texas 77043-8014
Ph. 713-461-3530 Fax 713-932-7805



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2015

20IPB283 Petition Addition (2.521) acres HCMUD#216

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.251 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 216**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.521 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 216 (Key Map No. 487-B).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 2.521 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 216 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 216 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.521 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Kingsland Boulevard, Interstate 10, South Greenhouse Road and Barker Cypress Road. The district desires to add 2.521 acres, thus yielding a total of 177.7335 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 216 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 216 is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map
Consent Application
Petition for Consent 1
Petition for Consent 2
20IPB283 Petition Addition (2.521) acres
HCMUD#216

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2015

20IPB282 Petition Addition (8.885) acres HCMUD#389

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.885 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 389**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 8.885 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 389 (Key Map No. 327 U & Y).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 8.885 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 389 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 389 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 8.885 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring-Cypress Road, Little Cypress Creek, Barker Cypress Road and, Telge Road. The district desires to add 8.885 acres, thus yielding a total of 259.5466 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 389 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 389 is, Little Cypress Creek which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Director Public Works and Engineering Department

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Map

Consent Application

Petition for Consent 1

Petition for Consent 2

20IPB282 Petition Addition (8.885)

HCMUD#389

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2015

20IPB271 Petition Addition (126.93) acres HCMUD#495

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 126.93 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 495**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 126.93 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 (Key Map No. 444-A, B, C, D, E & 404-Y, Z).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 126.93 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 126.93 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Stockdick School Road, Katy Hockley Road, Beckendorf Road, and Katy Hockley Cut Off Road. The district desires to add 126.93 acres, thus yielding a total of 603.28 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The district also provides service to Mini B, Inc. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 495 is South Mayde Creek which flows into Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Map

Consent Application

Petition for Consent 1

Petition for Consent 2

20IPB271 Petition Addition (126.93) acres
HCMUD#495

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2015

20IPB280 Petition Addition (19.3758) acres North Belt Utility District

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 19.3758 acres of land to **NORTH BELT UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 19.3758 acres to North Belt Utility District (Key Map No. 373-Q, R & U).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 19.3758 acres to North Belt Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

North Belt Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 19.3758 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Aldine Bender, Hardy Toll Road, Greens Road, and Aldine Westfield. The district desires to add 19.3758 acres, thus yielding a total of 604.3185 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston Intercontinental Airport Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for North Belt Utility District is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map
Consent Application
Petition for Consent 1
Petition for Consent 2
Petition for Consent 3
20IPB280 Petition Addition (19.3758) acres
North Belt Utility District

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2015

20IPB248 Untreated Water Supply Contract - Enterprise
Products Operating LLC

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Untreated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and **ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPERATING LLC**

Background:

SUBJECT: Untreated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Enterprise Products Operating LLC.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute an Untreated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Enterprise Products Operating LLC.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Enterprise Products Operating LLC has requested to enter into a standard form Untreated Water Supply Contract for the City to supply untreated water to their facility for use in their industrial processes. This contract will charge rates for untreated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-85, currently \$0.6506 per thousand gallons.

The standard form contract contains a maximum daily use quantity that, if the customer exceeds by more than 10%, assesses a 5% surcharge on the consumption above the maximum. A telephone Dial-bound Automatic Meter Reading System allows PWE to monitor daily usage.

Enterprise Products Operating LLC's maximum quantity will be 6.3 million gallons per day. Yearly revenue to the City from this contract is expected to be approximately \$1,496,055.

The untreated water will be supplied to the Enterprise Products Operating facility via the Trinity and San Jacinto Rivers water supply system which is managed by the Coastal Water Authority.

The City of Houston Infrastructure Planning Branch has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map
Untreated Water Supply Contract 1
Untreated Water Supply Contract 2
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2015

20PUD26 Luce Bayou Project - CWA

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Supplemental Operating Contract between the City of Houston and the **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY** approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0053 for the Operation and maintenance of the Luce Bayou Project

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a Supplemental Operating Contract between the City of Houston and Coastal Water Authority for the operation and maintenance of the Luce Bayou Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Recommend City Council pass an Ordinance approving a Supplemental Operating Contract between the City of Houston and Coastal Water Authority for operation and maintenance of the Luce Bayou project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Under Certificate of Adjudication 08-4861, issued by the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality ("TCEQ"), the City is authorized to divert water from points on the Trinity River, for conveyance through the Luce Bayou Interbasin Transfer Project (the "Luce Bayou Project").

The City of Houston and Coastal Water Authority ("CWA") entered into a Project Contract, approved by City Ordinance No. 2009-0053 and countersigned on January 28, 2009 to provide for the planning, design, property acquisition, construction and financing of the Luce Bayou Project. The Luce Bayou Project will bring approximately 400 million gallons of surface water per day from the Trinity River Basin to the San Jacinto River Basin (Lake Houston).

Both parties executed the First Supplement to the Project Contract, approved by City Ordinance 2013-0030 and countersigned on January 16, 2013 (the "First Supplement") to arrange for financing and construction through state participation by the Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB") and stipulate the timing of an agreement between the parties for the operations and maintenance of the Luce Bayou project. CWA is completing the design of the Luce Bayou Project and is preparing to commence construction of the Luce Bayou Project. The City and the Authority have determined that it is desirable to enter into a Supplemental Operating Contract ("Operating Contract"), as required by the First Supplement.

The Authority agrees to operate and maintain the Luce Bayou project and to transport, convey and deliver the water of the City for and on behalf of the City through the Luce Bayou Project on an

annual cost basis, in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Operating Contract. The City shall pay the Authority the budgeted annual costs and expenses incurred by the Authority for the maintenance, operation, construction, improvement and repair of the Luce Bayou Project, as set forth in the proposed Annual Operating Budget to be approved by City Council. The City will supplement the Projects Contract by agreeing to pay the principal and interest on the Luce Bayou Project Bonds issued to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the Luce Bayou Project, through a combination of bonds and state participation agreements.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends that the Supplemental Operating Contract between the City of Houston and Coastal Water Authority for operation and maintenance of the Luce Bayou Project be approved. This project was presented to the Transportation Technology & Infrastructure Committee on January 15, 2015.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2009-0053, dated 01/28/2009

Ordinance #2013-0030, dated 01/16/2013

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

Contact Information:

Jun Chang, P.E., DWRE,

Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division

Phone: (832) 395-2464

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

PCA Ordinance 2009-0053

PCA Ordinance 2013-0030

First Supplement to Contract

Projects Contract 1

Projects Contract 2

Projects Contract 3

Projects Contract 4

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

20IPB296 Supplement North Fort Bend Water Authority

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH FORT BEND WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1

Background:

SUBJECT: Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Fort Bend Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Fort Bend Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Original Water Supply Contract with the North Fort Bend Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on July 23, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-647, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.

This Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the North Fort Bend Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston’s Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority’s transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. Additionally, West Harris and North Fort Bend Water Authorities will pay the total cost of construction of a 96-inch stub (also known as Subsegment B) that will come off of the 120-inch line (also known as Subsegment A) based on each of their respective cost share percentages. North Harris County Regional Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority will enter into similar agreements for segment one.

The Third Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment one, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to include the facilities being constructed by the segment one project. The total estimated project cost for segment one is \$12,082,219. The percentage of each participants’ share for segment one is as follows:

				North			
--	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--

Segment 1	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	West HCRWA	Fort Bend WA	Subtotal WAs	COH	Total MGD Capacity
Participants' Reservation Subsegment A	113.00	4.88	82.42	68.50	268.80	51.20	320.00
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment A	35.313%	1.525%	25.756%	21.406%	84.000%	16.000%	100.000%
Participants' Reservation Subsegment B	0	0	82.42	68.50	150.92%	0	150.92
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment B	0	0	54.61%	45.39%	100.00%	0	100.00%

The Department of Public works and engineering recommends City Council approve the third supplement to a water supply contract.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2008-0647, dated July 23, 2008

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2006-0230

Ordinance
Exhibits (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Fort Bend Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: ALL 
---	--

For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-647, Dated July 23, 2008
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Fort Bend Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Original Water Supply Contract with the North Fort Bend Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on July 23, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-647, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.


This Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the North Fort Bend Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority's transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. Additionally, West Harris and North Fort Bend Water Authorities will pay the total cost of construction of a 96-inch stub (also known as Subsegment B) that will come off of the 120-inch line (also known as Subsegment A) based on each of their respective cost share percentages. North Harris County Regional Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority will enter into similar agreements for segment one.

The Third Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment one, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to include the facilities being constructed by the segment one project. The total estimated project cost for segment one is \$12,082,219. The percentage of each participants' share for segment one is as follows:

Segment 1	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	West HCRWA	North Fort Bend WA	Subtotal WAs	COH	Total MGD Capacity
Participants' Reservation Subsegment A	113.00	4.88	82.42	68.50	268.80	51.20	320.00
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment A	35.313%	1.525%	25.756%	21.406%	84.000%	16.000%	100.000%
Participants' Reservation Subsegment B	0	0	82.42	68.50	150.92	0	150.92
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment B	0	0	54.61%	45.39%	100.00%	0	100.00%

The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends City Council approve the third supplement to a water supply contract.

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Susan Bandy, CPA Daniel Menendez, P.E.

LTS# 14906	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC: 20IPB296
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

201PB294 Supplement Central Harris County Regional Water Authority - Third Supplement

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 1

Background:

SUBJECT: Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Original Water Supply Contract with the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on November 25, 2003, Ordinance No. 2003-1138, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority and West Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.

This Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority's transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. Additionally, West Harris and North Fort Bend Water Authorities will pay the total cost of construction of a 96-inch stub (also known as Subsegment B) that will come off of the 120-inch line (also known as Subsegment A) based on each of their respective cost share percentages. North Harris County Regional Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Fort Bend Water Authority will enter into similar agreements for segment one.

The Third Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment one, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to include the facilities being constructed by the segment one project. The total estimated project cost for segment one is \$12,082,219. The percentage of each participants' share for segment one is as follows:

				North			
--	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--

Segment 1	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	West HCRWA	Fort Bend WA	Subtotal WAs	COH	Total MGD Capacity
Participants' Reservation Subsegment A	113.00	4.88	82.42	68.50	268.80	51.20	320.00
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment A	35.313%	1.525%	25.756%	21.406%	84.000%	16.000%	100.000%
Participants' Reservation Subsegment B	0	0	82.42	68.50	150.92%	0	150.92
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment B	0	0	54.61%	45.39%	100.00%	0	100.00%

The Department of Public works and engineering recommends City Council approve the third supplement to a water supply contract.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2003-1138, dated 11/25/2003

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2003-1138
Exhibits

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

20IPB297 Supplement Central Harris County Regional Water
Authority - Fourth Supplement

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the fourth supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 2

Background:

SUBJECT: Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 2.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Original Water Supply Contract with the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on November 25, 2003, Ordinance No. 2003-1138, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority and West Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.

This Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority's transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. North Harris County Regional Water Authority will enter into a similar agreement for segment two. The segment two project will serve City of Houston customers in addition to the two water authority customers.

The Fourth Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment two, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to include the facilities being constructed by the segment two project. The total estimated project cost for segment two is \$433,115,147 and the project is reflected in the adopted Capital Improvement Plan. The percentage of each participants' share for segment two is as follows:

Segment 2	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	COH	Total MGD Capacity
Participants' Reservation (Millions of Gallons a Day)	113.00	4.88	87.72	205.60
Participants' Cost Share Percentage	54.96%	2.37%	42.67%	100.00%

The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends City Council approve the fourth supplement to a water supply contract.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2003-1138, dated November 25, 2003

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2003-1138
Exhibits (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

20IPB293 Supplement North Harris County Regional Water Authority - Third Supplement - Segment 1

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 1

Background:

SUBJECT: Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Original Water Supply Contract with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on December 11, 2002, Ordinance No. 2002-1123, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority and West Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.

This Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority's transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. Additionally, West Harris and North Fort Bend Water Authorities will pay the total cost of construction of a 96-inch stub (also known as Subsegment B) that will come off of the 120-inch line (also known as Subsegment A) based on each of their respective cost share percentages. Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Fort Bend Water Authority will enter into similar agreements for segment one.

The Third Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment one, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to include the facilities being constructed by the segment one project. The total estimated project cost for segment one is \$12,082,219. The percentage of each participants' share for segment one is as follows:

Segment 1	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	West HCRWA	North Fort Bend WA	Subtotal WAs	COH	Total MGD Capacity
-----------	-------------	---------------	------------	--------------------	--------------	-----	--------------------

Participants' Reservation Subsegment A	113.00	4.88	82.42	68.50	268.80	51.20	320.00
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment A	35.313%	1.525%	25.756%	21.406%	84.000%	16.000%	100.000%
Participants' Reservation Subsegment B	0	0	82.42	68.50	150.92%	0	150.92
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment B	0	0	54.61%	45.39%	100.00%	0	100.00%

The Department of Public works and engineering recommends City Council approve the third supplement to a water supply contract.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-1123, dated December 11, 2002

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2003-1123
Ordinance
North Transmission Line - Segment 1 (Third Supplement)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

20IPB298 Supplement North Harris County Regional Water Authority
- Fourth Supplement - Segment 2

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the fourth supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 2

Background:

SUBJECT: Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the North Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 2.

The Original Water Supply Contract with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on December 11, 2002, Ordinance No. 2002-1123, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority and West Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.

This Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority's transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. Central Harris County Regional Water Authority will enter into a similar agreement for segment two. The segment two project will serve City of Houston customers in addition to the two water authority customers.

The Fourth Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment two, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to include the facilities being constructed by the segment two project. The total estimated project cost for segment two is \$433,115,147 and the project is reflected in the adopted Capital Improvement Plan. The percentage of each participants' share for segment two is as follows:

Segment 2	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	COH	Total MGD Capacity
Participants' Reservation (Millions of Gallons a Day)	113.00	4.88	87.72	205.60
Participants' Cost Share Percentage	54.96%	2.37%	42.67%	100.00%

The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends City Council approve the fourth supplement to a water supply contract.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-1123, dated December 11, 2003

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
PCA Ordinance 2002-1123
Ordinance
Exhibits (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2015

201PB295 Supplement West Harris County Regional Water Authority - Third Supplement

Agenda Item#: 72.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the third supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **WEST HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 1

Background:

SUBJECT: Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the West Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and the West Harris County Regional Water Authority for the Northeast Transmission Line – Segment 1.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Original Water Supply Contract with the West Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) was approved by City Council on March 26, 2003, Ordinance No. 2003-242, to purchase treated surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The Authority recently entered into a cost sharing agreement with the City of Houston along with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority to expand the NEWPP to provide more surface water for the region.

This Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the West Harris County Regional Water Authority provides for the construction of an additional large-diameter water transmission line from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Authority's transmission and distribution system. The transmission line consists of two segments, segment one will be a 120-inch diameter line and segment two will be a 108-inch diameter line. Additionally, West Harris and North Fort Bend Water Authorities will pay the total cost of construction of a 96-inch stub (also known as Subsegment B) that will come off of the 120-inch line (also known as Subsegment A) based on each of their respective cost share percentages. Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Fort Bend Water Authority will enter into similar agreements for segment one.

The Third Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions for cost sharing, permitting, engineering, surveying, construction, right-of-way and site acquisition operation, maintenance necessary for segment one, and to amend the definitions of certain terms in the original Water Supply Contract to

include the facilities being constructed by the segment one project. The total estimated project cost for segment one is \$12,082,219. The percentage of each participants' share for segment one is as follows:

Segment 1	North HCRWA	Central HCRWA	West HCRWA	North Fort Bend WA	Subtotal WAs	COH	Total MGD Capacity
Participants' Reservation Subsegment A	113.00	4.88	82.42	68.50	268.80	51.20	320.00
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment A	35.313%	1.525%	25.756%	21.406%	84.000%	16.000%	100.000%
Participants' Reservation Subsegment B	0	0	82.42	68.50	150.92%	0	150.92
Participants' Cost Share Subsegment B	0	0	54.61%	45.39%	100.00%	0	100.00%

The Department of Public works and engineering recommends City Council approve the third supplement to a water supply contract.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2003-0242, dated 03/26/2003

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

PCA Ordinance 2003-0242

Exhibits

Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

20SG25 Add'l Approp PES - Aguirre & Fields LP

Agenda Item#: 73.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$522,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP** for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation /Replacement Program, WBS No. N-320445-0003-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (**Summary**) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which have received below standard inspection reports and preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace existing bridges and bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: Citywide.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142. The original project assignment included completion of Phase II - Final Design of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and Union Pacific Railroad Tracks that was left unfinished due to the bankruptcy of the previous consultant, CLR, Inc.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete the remaining Phase II Services and Phase III- Construction Services for Buffalo Speedway Separation project. This Additional Appropriation also allocates funds to perform Engineering Basic Services and certain Additional Services for other Work Order assignments as needs arise.

The total requested additional appropriation is \$522,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for contract services and \$72,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$200,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$26,906.01 (13.45%) to date. Of this amount, \$20,360.05 (75.67%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$650,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$20,360.05	3.13%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$27,639.95	4.25%
1. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical Engineering	\$22,500.00	3.46%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Hydraulics & Hydrology Survey	\$86,000.00	13.23%
	TOTAL	\$156,500.00	24.07%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2015-0142, dated 02/18/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$522,000.00 from Fund 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriations of \$232,000.00 from Fund 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
PCA Ordinance 2015-0142	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership 2	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material

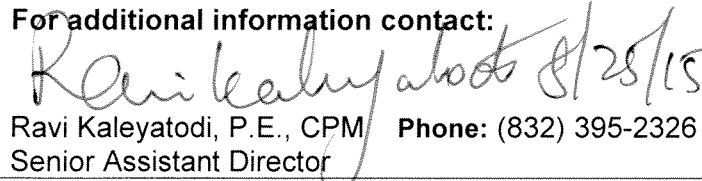
Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation /Replacement Program WBS No. N-320445-0003-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: ALL SG JK
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2015-0142 Dated: (earliest on top) 02/18/2015
---	--

Recommendation: (Summary)
 Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields, LP.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$522,000.00 from Fund 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.
 Original (previous) appropriations of \$232,000.00 from Fund 4040- METRO Projects Construction DDSRF. *M.P. 9/18/2015*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which have received below standard inspection reports and preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace existing bridges and bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: Citywide.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142. The original project assignment included completion of Phase II - Final Design of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and Union Pacific Railroad Tracks that was left unfinished due to the bankruptcy of the previous consultant, CLR, Inc.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete the remaining Phase II Services and Phase III- Construction Services for Buffalo Speedway Separation project. This Additional Appropriation also allocates funds to perform Engineering Basic Services and certain Additional Services for other Work Order assignments as needs arise.

LTS No. 14627 CUIC ID #20SG25

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services
 Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields LP for Work Order Bridge
 Rehabilitation /Replacement Program
 WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

**Originator's
 Initials**

SG

**Page
 2 of 2**

The total requested additional appropriation is \$522,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for contract services and \$72,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

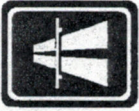
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$200,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$26,906.01 (13.45%) to date. Of this amount, \$20,360.05 (75.67%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$650,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

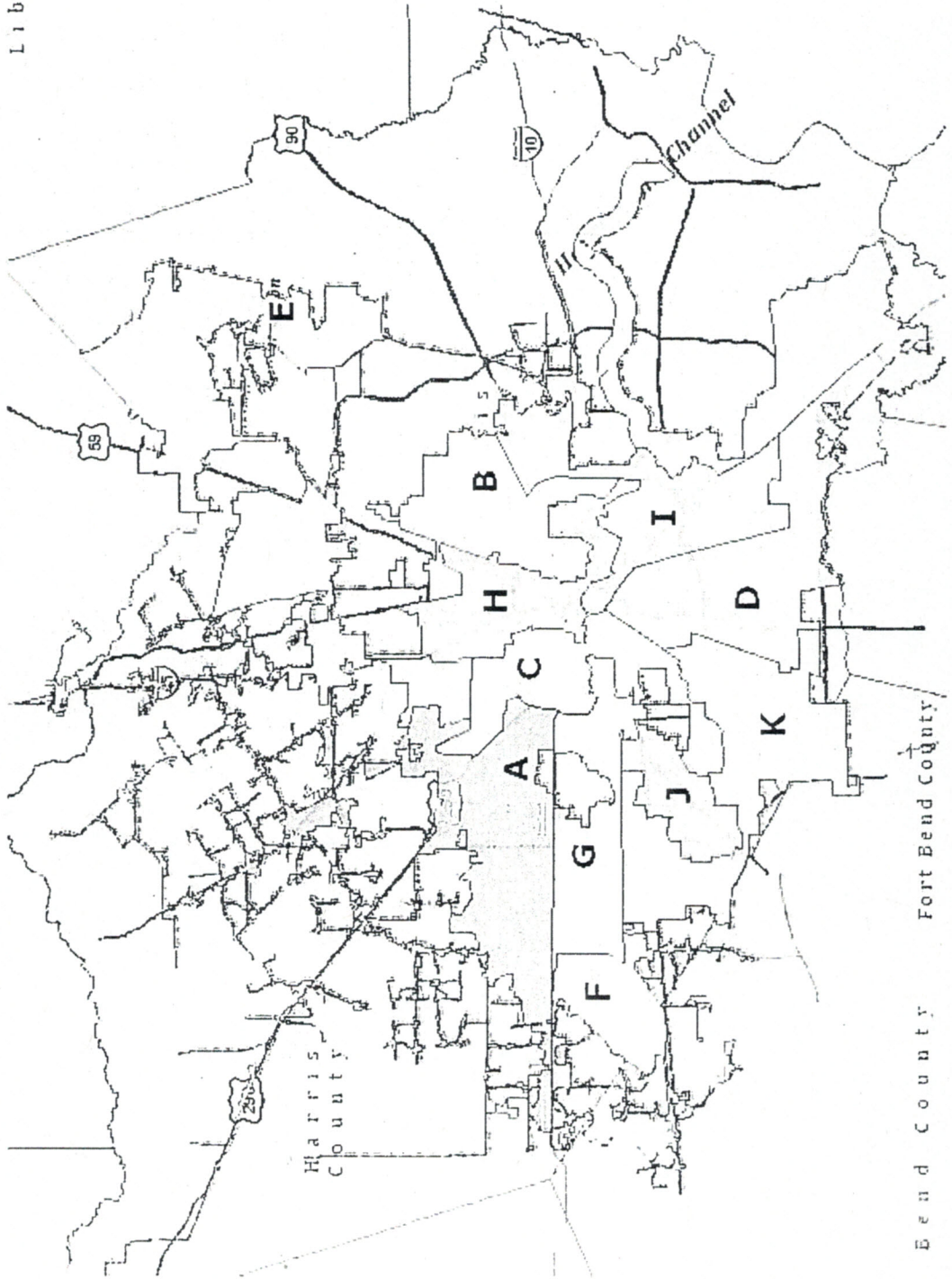
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$20,360.05	3.13%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$27,639.95	4.25%
1. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical Engineering	\$22,500.00	3.46%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Hydraulics & Hydrology; Survey	\$86,000.00	13.23%
TOTAL		\$156,500.00	24.07%


 DAR:DRM:RK:JHK:SG



AGUIRRE & FIELDS LP
ENGINEERS AND PLANNERS

CITY OF HOUSTON - 2014 COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
City of Houston Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation / Replacement Program; N-320445-0003-3





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2015

20JSW105 Contract Award - Florida Traffic Control Devices,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 74.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$154,847.21 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; awarding contract to **TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INC dba FLORIDA TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INC** for Installation of Fiber Cable and Communications Equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston TranStar at 6922 Old Katy Rd.; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for installation of fiber cable and communication equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston Transtar at 6922 Old Katy Rd., Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. WBS No. N-310650-0082-4 .

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Traffic Control Devices, Inc. dba Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will install fiber cable to connect three Public Works and Engineering facilities together and enable center to center communications. It will provide the traffic operations facility, at 2200 Patterson St., with the capability to operate the Traffic Operations Division's central traffic management software system. It will also provide a dedicated fiber cable connection between the WiMAX operations center at 4200 Leeland St. and Houston TranStar adding a high bandwidth backhaul connection to improve operations.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On November 5, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-981 approved the appropriation of \$16,000.00 and the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the installation of fiber cable and communication equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston Transtar at 6922 Old Katy Rd

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Fiber cable will be deployed between the Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St. and existing fiber cable along Washington Ave. Also, fiber cable will be deployed between the WiMAX operations center at 4200 Leeland St. (a PWE Water Facility) and existing fiber cable along Scott St. This fiber cable will tie into existing fiber cable along the METRO Rail and eventually into Houston TranStar. The Contract

duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The City's participation shall be a 20% match up to the amount of \$96,779.21, and the State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of \$387,116.82 which will be through monthly billings as construction cost incurs. The City will accept and deposit the funds into the Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 22nd, May 29th, and June 5th of 2015. Bids were received on July 11, 2015. Two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$483,896.03
2.	Traffic Systems Construction	\$599,599.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. with a low bid of \$483,896.03.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$ 541,964.03 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$483,896.03
·	Contingencies	\$ 24,195.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 33,873.00

PAY OR PLAY: This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a Local Business.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The type of bid items listed with estimated values and the total size of the project; TxDOT has set a DBE goal of ZERO (0%) percent for this project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0981, dated 11/05/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$ 387,116.82 from Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030
\$ 154,847.21 from Fund 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
\$ 541,964.03 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Phone: (832) 395-3008
Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Ordinance
PCA Ordinance 2014-0981

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material

SAP
Form A
Form B
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report
Advance Funding Agreement Part 1
Advance Funding Agreement Part 2


Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Contract/Exhibit


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for installation of fiber cable and communication equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston Transtar at 6922 Old Katy Rd. WBS No. N-310650-0082-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
---	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C, H and I
--	---

For additional information contact: Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 395-3008 Assistant Director 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2014-981; Dated: November 5, 2014
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Traffic Control Devices, Inc. dba Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$ 387,116.82 from Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030
\$ 154,847.21 from Fund 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF *M.P. 10/6/2015*
\$ 541,964.03 TOTAL

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will install fiber cable to connect three Public Works and Engineering facilities together and enable center to center communications. It will provide the traffic operations facility, at 2200 Patterson St., with the capability to operate the Traffic Operations Division's central traffic management software system. It will also provide a dedicated fiber cable connection between the WiMAX operations center at 4200 Leeland St. and Houston TranStar adding a high bandwidth backhaul connection to improve operations.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On November 5, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-981 approved the appropriation of \$16,000.00 and the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the installation of fiber cable and communication equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston Transtar at 6922 Old Katy Rd


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Fiber cable will be deployed between the Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St. and existing fiber cable along Washington Ave. Also, fiber cable will be deployed between the WiMAX operations center at 4200 Leeland St. (a PWE Water Facility) and existing fiber cable along Scott St. This fiber cable will tie into existing fiber cable along the METRO Rail and eventually into Houston TranStar. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The City's participation shall be a 20% match up to the amount of \$96,779.21, and the State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of \$387,116.82 which will be through monthly billings as construction cost incurs. The City will accept and deposit the funds into the Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 22nd, May 29th, and June 5th of 2015. Bids were received on July 11, 2015. Two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$ 483,896.03
2. Traffic Systems Construction	\$ 599,599.00

LTS No. 14537 CUIC ID #20JSW105

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  10/6/15 Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director Traffic Operations Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Installation of fiber cable and communication equipment at Traffic Operations Center at 2200 Patterson St., Communications Center at 4200 Leeland St., and Houston Transtar at 6922 Old Katy Rd. WBS No. N-310650-0082-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. with a low bid of \$483,896.03.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$ 541,964.03 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$ 483,896.03
- Contingencies \$ 24,195.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 33,873.00

PAY OR PLAY: This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, Traffic Control Devices, Inc., dba Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a Local Business.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The type of bid items listed with estimated values and the total size of the project, TxDOT has set a DBE goal of ZERO (0%) percent for this project.

JSW:LHM

- c: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
 Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
 Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
 Patrick Nguyen
 LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2015

20JAI577 Contract Award - PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#: 75.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,598,373.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, WBS# R-000266-0236-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 27, 2015 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,446,069.49
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,791,314.47
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,826,394.40

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,446,069.49.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,598,373.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$2,446,069.49
·	Contingencies	\$ 122,303.51
·	Engineering Testing Services	\$ 30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Line	\$ 85,612.43	3.50%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$ 24,460.69	1.00%
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	22,993.05	0.94%
MMG Contractors LLC	Open Cut/Point Repairs	<u>\$183,455.21</u>	<u>7.50%</u>
	TOTAL	\$316,521.38	12.94%

<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$ 56,748.81	2.32%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	<u>\$156,548.45</u>	<u>6.40%</u>
	TOTAL	\$213,297.26	8.72%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,598,373.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2015

20JA1575 Contract Award - National Works, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 76.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$849,503.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **NATIONAL WORKS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4277-88)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation, National Works, Inc., WBS# R-000266-0243-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on August 06, 2015 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	National Works, Inc.	\$809,050.55
2.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC	\$840,572.00
3.	Sewer & Storm Maintenance, LLC	\$919,375.63
4.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$966,657.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to National Works, Inc., with a low bid of \$809,050.55.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$849,503.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$809,050.55
•	Contingencies	\$ 40,452.45

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

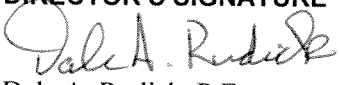
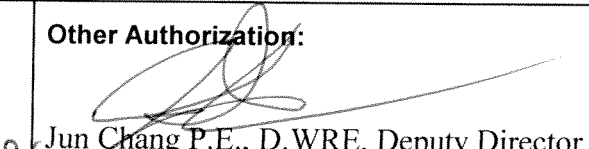
\$849,503.00 from Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

Contact Information:

Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
832-395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
SAP	Public Notice
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Pay or Play Documents	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0243-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #										
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date										
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Dale A. Rudick, P.E.		Council District affected: All											
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A											
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.													
Amount and Source of Funding: \$849,503.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.		<i>M.G. 10/12/2015</i>											
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.</p> <p>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.</p> <p>LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.</p> <p>BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on August 06, 2015 for this project as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bidder</th> <th>Bid Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. National Works, Inc.</td> <td>\$809,050.55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC</td> <td>\$840,572.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Sewer & Storm Maintenance, LLC</td> <td>\$919,375.63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.</td> <td>\$966,657.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Bidder	Bid Amount	1. National Works, Inc.	\$809,050.55	2. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC	\$840,572.00	3. Sewer & Storm Maintenance, LLC	\$919,375.63	4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$966,657.80
Bidder	Bid Amount												
1. National Works, Inc.	\$809,050.55												
2. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC	\$840,572.00												
3. Sewer & Storm Maintenance, LLC	\$919,375.63												
4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$966,657.80												
LTS No. 14826 File/Project No. WW 4277-88		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION											
Finance Department		Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division											

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0243-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to National Works, Inc., with a low bid of \$809,050.55.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$849,503.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$809,050.55
- Contingencies \$40,452.45

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

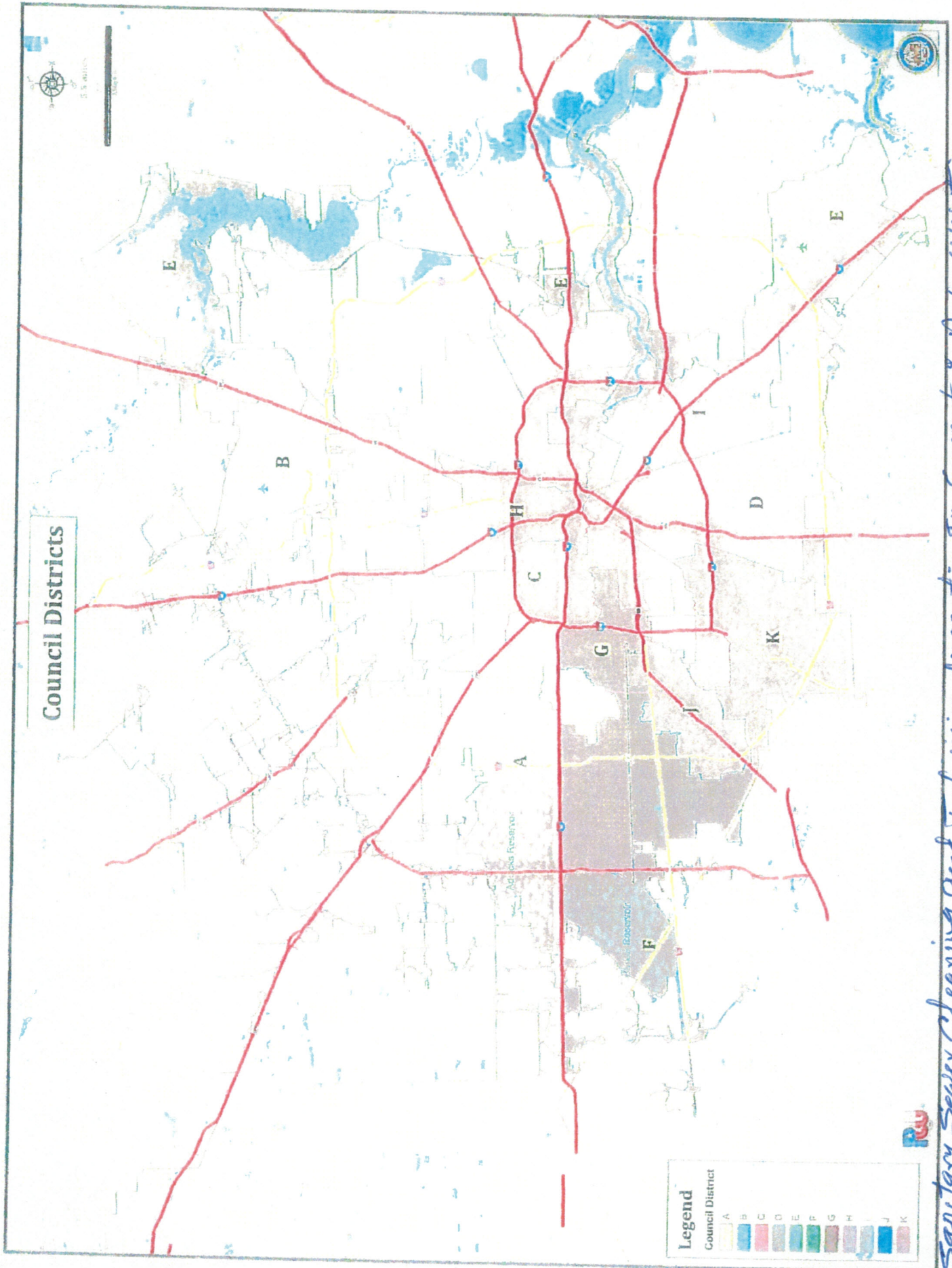
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DAR:JC:JI:DR:MB:al

File No. WW 4277-88



Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation
 Job No. R-000266-0243-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 77.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CARLOS DIAZ dba MGM WASTE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MGM Waste Ord
10.26.2015 Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste SWF
RCA.pdf

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO CARLOS DIAZ DBA MGM WASTE, A TEXAS SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

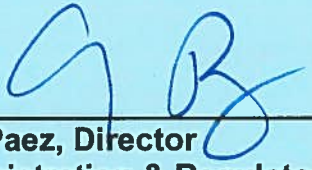
Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Carlos Diaz DBA MGM Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MGM Waste Ord

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin
Construction SWF

Agenda Item#: 78.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **RODRIGO GARCIA dba R. GARCIA TRUCKIN CONSTRUCTION, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance
10.26.2015 Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia
Truckin Construction SWF RCA.pdf

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin
Construction SWF

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO RODRIGO GARCIA DBA R. GARCIA TRUCKIN CONSTRUCTION, A TEXAS SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rodrigo Garcia DBA R. Garcia Truckin Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Tays Waste and Recycling LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 79.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **TAYS WASTE AND RECYCLING LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tays Waste & Recycling, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

10.26.2015 Tays Waste & Recycling SWF
RCA.pdf

Tays Waste & Recycling LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2015

ARA-Franchise - Tays Waste and Recycling LLC
SWF

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO TAYS WASTE AND RECYCLING LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tays Waste & Recycling, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 190 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was \$7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs
Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8503
Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

MYR - Public Hearing 3rd amendment to Project Plan & Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Eleven (Greater Greenspoint)

Agenda Item#: 80.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 18, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven ("Greater Greenspoint Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Greenspoint Zone and transmitted a proposed third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address the costs associated with the newly created skate park, BMX park and remediating blighted and deteriorating multifamily units to encourage economic growth.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1998-713, 08/26/1998; Ord. 1999-793, 07/28/1999; Ord. 1999-826, 08/11/1999; Ord. 1999-853, 08/11/1999; Ord. 2008-421, 05/14/2008

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PH	Signed Cover sheet
1998-713 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Creation	Backup Material
1999-793 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-826 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint PP Amend 1	Backup Material
1999-853 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint Boundary	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
B

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 1998-713, 08/26/1998; Ord. 1999-793, 07/28/1999; Ord. 1999-826, 08/11/1999; Ord. 1999-853, 08/11/1999; Ord. 2008-421, 05/14/2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 13, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven ("Greater Greenspoint Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Greenspoint Zone and transmitted a proposed third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address the costs associated with the newly created skate park, BMX park and remediating blighted and deteriorating multifamily units to encourage economic growth.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

MYR - Public Hearing Motion for a 2nd amendment to the
Project Plan & Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone
Eighteen (Fifth Ward)

Agenda Item#: 81.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 18, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 6, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Fifth Ward Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Fifth Ward Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1999-0766, 7/21/99; Ord. 1999-0795, 7/28/1999; Res. 2001-0023, 5/9/2001; Ord. 2008-0765,9/3/2008; Ord. 2008-0766, 9/3/2008

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward PH PP 2 Amend
1999-766 Ordinance TIRZ 18 Fifth Ward
Creation
1999-795 Ordinance TIRZ 18 Project Plan
2001-23 Resolution TIRZ 18 AOI
2008-765 Ordinance TIRZ 18 Boundary
2008-766 TIRZ 18 PP Amend 1

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
B

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 1999-0766, 7/21/99; Ord. 1999-0795, 7/28/1999; Res. 2001-0023, 5/9/2001; Ord. 2008-0765, 9/3/2008; Ord. 2008-0766, 9/3/2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 6, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Fifth Ward Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Fifth Ward Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2015

MYR - Public Hearing Motion on the Designation of
Reinvestment Zone Twenty-Seven (Montrose)

Agenda Item#: 82.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the designation of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON (MONTROSE ZONE) - DISTRICT C - COHEN**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 18, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the Designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, before the City can adopt an ordinance providing for a reinvestment zone, the City is required to hold a public hearing on the creation of a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) and its benefits to the City and to property in the proposed TIRZ. At the hearing interested persons may comment on the proposed zone's creation, its boundaries, or the concept of tax increment financing.

The City Council is requested to designate a TIRZ for a contiguous geographical area composed of approximately 347 acres within an area of the City generally known as the Montrose area. The name of the proposed TIRZ is Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

The tentative plans for the development of the TIRZ include the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, sidewalk infrastructure improvement, cultural and public facility improvements, affordable housing, parks and other related improvements, as well as the cost of organizing and establishing the TIRZ. The 2015 appraised value of the area within the proposed TIRZ is approximately \$932,736,723. The duration of the TIRZ is proposed to be 30 years. Roadway reconstruction in the proposed TIRZ will be an important feature in the revitalization of the Montrose area and the City as a whole.

The proposed date of the public hearing is November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

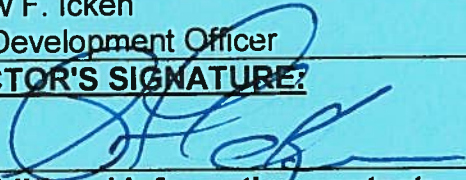
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA TIRZ 27 Montrose PH

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #****SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a date for a Public Hearing on the Designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)**Category #****Page**
1 of 1**Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council Districts affected:**

C

For additional information contact:Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, before the City can adopt an ordinance providing for a reinvestment zone, the City is required to hold a public hearing on the creation of a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) and its benefits to the City and to property in the proposed TIRZ. At the hearing interested persons may comment on the proposed zone's creation, its boundaries, or the concept of tax increment financing.

The City Council is requested to designate a TIRZ for a contiguous geographical area composed of approximately 347 acres within an area of the City generally known as the Montrose area. The name of the proposed TIRZ is Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

The tentative plans for the development of the TIRZ include the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, sidewalk infrastructure improvement, cultural and public facility improvements, affordable housing, parks and other related improvements, as well as the cost of organizing and establishing the TIRZ. The 2015 appraised value of the area within the proposed TIRZ is approximately \$932,736,723. The duration of the TIRZ is proposed to be 30 years. Roadway reconstruction in the proposed TIRZ will be an important feature in the revitalization of the Montrose area and the City as a whole.

The proposed date of the public hearing is November 18, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2015

HHS-Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles

Agenda Item#: 83.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 21 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles and related conditions; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; containing a savings clause

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON

This was Item 13 on Agenda of October 21, 2015

Background:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to emissions reduction from idling motor vehicles.

This ordinance builds on the voluntary idling reduction policy for public and private sector fleets operating in the region, which was adopted by the H-GAC Board of Directors in May 2012.

As per section 30 of the Texas Administrative Code (114, J, 2), a formal idling reduction program involves local government adoption of the TCEQ idling limitations rule and requires the development of an Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the TCEQ, for the purpose of enforcement. The City of Houston will benefit from an enhanced idling reduction program by opting into this proposed ordinance in partnership with TCEQ.

Nitrogen oxides (NO_x), volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate matter (PM) are emitted from vehicle engine exhaust; NO_x and VOCs reacts to form ground-level ozone (smog) in the presence of sun light. Ozone has been Houston's leading air quality concern for many years. Diesel engines emit hazardous air pollutants which have been linked to serious illnesses, including asthma, heart disease, chronic bronchitis, and cancer. Children, elderly, and those with asthma and other chronic health problems are especially vulnerable to the health dangers of exhaust.

The proposed ordinance makes it unlawful for an owner or operator of a motor vehicle, with gross vehicle weight rating of more than 14,000 pounds, operated within the city to cause or allow the engine of the vehicle to idle for more than five minutes when the vehicle is not in motion, and specifically excludes motor vehicles being used by the United States military, national guard, or reserve forces, as an emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, motor vehicles being used by the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County for public health and safety purposes, or vehicles being actively loaded or unloaded.

The ordinance contains several affirmative defenses for which the underlying prohibition does not apply including:

- (1) a vehicle that is equipped with a 2008 or subsequent model year heavy-duty diesel engine or liquefied or compressed natural gas engine that has been certified by the United States Environmental Protection Agency or another state environmental agency to emit no more than 30 grams of nitrogen oxides emissions per hour when idling;
- (2) a motor vehicle forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions over which the operator has no control;
- (3) the engine of a motor vehicle that is being used to supply heat or air conditioning necessary for passenger comfort and safety in vehicles intended for commercial or public passenger transportation, or passenger transit operations, in which case idling up to a maximum of 15 minutes is allowed;
- (4) the engine of a motor vehicle being used to provide air conditioning or heating necessary for employee health or safety in an armored vehicle while the employee remains inside the vehicle to guard the contents while the vehicle is being loaded or unloaded;
- (5) the engine of a motor vehicle being used to provide air conditioning or heating necessary for employee health or safety while the employee is using the vehicle to perform an essential job function related to roadway construction or maintenance;
- (6) the engine of a motor vehicle providing a power source necessary for mechanical operation, other than propulsion, and/or passenger compartment heating, or air conditioning;
- (7) the engine of a motor vehicle being operated for maintenance or diagnostic purposes;
- (8) the engine of a motor vehicle being operated solely to defrost a windshield;
- (9) the engine of a motor vehicle being used as airport ground support equipment;
- (10) the owner of a motor vehicle rented or leased to a person that operates the vehicle and is not employed by the owner; or
- (11) the motor vehicle when idling is necessary to power a heater or air conditioner while a driver is using the vehicle's sleeper berth for a government-mandated rest period and is not within two miles of a facility offering external heating and air conditioning connections at a time when those connections are available.

This ordinance was reviewed by the Council Committee on Quality of Life on June 25, 2015.

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton

Telephone: 832-393-5045; Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA Idling Ordinance Chapter 21	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance Ch 21 amend Idling motor vehicles	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Super Neighborhood Alliance Support Letter	Backup Material
Air Alliance support letter	Backup Material
Texas Trucking Association support letter	Backup Material
Centerpoint support letter	Backup Material
Museum Park SN - multi org support letter	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas by adding a new Article II: Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles	Category #9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	-------------	-------------	---------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 7/14/15	Agenda Date
--	-----------------------------	-------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: All
-----------------------	--------------------------------

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, by adding a new Article II: Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles

Amount of Funding: N/A	Finance Department:
------------------------	---------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify) –

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas by adding a new Article II: Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles.

Nitrogen oxides (NOx), volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate matter (PM) are emitted from vehicle engine exhaust; These chemicals react to form ground-level ozone (smog) in the presence of sun light. Ozone has been Houston's top air quality concern for years. Diesel engines emit hazardous air pollutants which have been linked to serious illnesses, including asthma, heart disease, chronic bronchitis, and cancer. Children, elderly, and those with asthma and other chronic health problems are especially vulnerable to the health dangers of exhaust.

The proposed ordinance makes it unlawful for an owner or operator of a motor vehicle operated within the city to cause or allow the engine of the vehicle to idle for more than five minutes when the vehicle is not in motion. For the purposes of this ordinance a motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 14,000 pounds. The penalty for a violation of this ordinance is a fine of \$500 - \$2000 per violation.

The following are affirmative defenses for which the underlying prohibition does not apply:

- a motor vehicle that is equipped with a 2008 or subsequent model year heavy-duty diesel engine or liquefied or compressed natural gas engine that has been certified by the United States Environmental Protection Agency or another state environmental agency to emit no more than 30 grams of nitrogen oxides emissions per hour when idling;

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Date	Subject: Ordinance amending Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas by adding a new Article II: Emissions Reduction from Idling Motor Vehicles	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
------	--	-----------------------	----------------

- a motor vehicle forced to remain motionless because of traffic;
- a motor vehicle being used to supply heat or air conditioning necessary for passenger comfort and safety in vehicles intended for commercial or public passenger transportation, or passenger transit operations can idle for up to a maximum of 15 minutes;
- a motor vehicle being used to provide air conditioning or heating necessary for employee health or safety in an armored vehicle while the employee remains inside the vehicle to guard the contents while the vehicle is being loaded or unloaded;
- a motor vehicle being used to provide air conditioning or heating necessary for employee health or safety while the employee is using the vehicle to perform an essential job function related to roadway construction or maintenance;
- a motor vehicle providing a power source necessary for mechanical operation, other than propulsion, and/or passenger compartment heating, or air conditioning;
- a motor vehicle being operated for maintenance or diagnostic purposes;
- a motor vehicle being operated solely to defrost a windshield;
- a motor vehicle being used as airport ground support equipment;
- the owner of a motor vehicle rented or leased to a person that operates the vehicle and is not employed by the owner; or
- the motor vehicle when idling is necessary to power a heater or air conditioner while a driver is using the vehicle's sleeper berth for a government-mandated rest period and is not within two miles of a facility offering external heating and air conditioning connections.

This ordinance was reviewed and approved by the Council Committee on Quality of Life on June 25, 2015.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director



To: Mayor Parker and City Council Members

From: Jane Cahill West, Chairwoman

Date: September 20, 2015

Re: Support for Ordinance Relating to Emissions Reductions from Idling Motor Vehicles

On Monday, September 14, 2015, at a regularly scheduled monthly meeting, the City of Houston's Super Neighborhood Alliance (SNA) voted to support the administration's draft ordinance to amend Article X of Chapter 21 of the Houston Code of Ordinances so that the city may partner with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the purpose of reducing emissions from idling motor vehicles.

The final draft ordinance, dated September 2015, is intended to implement an enhanced idling reduction program aimed at improving air quality by building on the voluntary idling reduction policy for public and private sector fleets adopted by the Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors in May 2012. The ordinance has been drafted in accordance with Section 30 of the Texas Administrative Code which allows local governments to adopt the TCEQ idling limitations rule. Passage of the proposed ordinance will benefit the City of Houston and all of its neighborhoods by helping to improve air quality throughout the entire city.

For these reasons, I ask Mayor Parker, please, to present the draft Ordinance Relating to Emissions Reductions from Idling Motor Vehicles to City Council for a vote, and I ask council members, please, to cast their vote in favor of this ordinance when the opportunity arises.

Should you have any questions or concerns about this expression of support, please do not hesitate to call me at 832-721-9080 or to send me an email at janecahillwest@gmail.com.



September 21, 2015

City of Houston City Hall
901 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Mayor Parker and City Council Members,

For decades, Houston has enjoyed a reputation as one of the country's most desirable places to live. As our city continues to grow, it is critical that city officials take every opportunity to maintain public health and quality of life.

If we are going to enjoy the benefits of a thriving economy, industry, and port, we must also tackle the serious air quality issues that they present. The trucks, buses, and heavy-duty vehicles that enable our city to flourish also produce a complex mixture of toxic air pollutants. By limiting idling from these vehicles, we can reduce these pollutants and increase efficiency.

On average, a truck produces 21 tons of carbon dioxide and over a quarter of a ton of nitrogen oxides each year while idling. In addition to air pollution, idling wastes money and fuel. One heavy-duty truck could save \$4,750 (1,830 gallons of diesel fuel) annually just by eliminating unnecessary idling.

There are 32 cities and 9 counties in Texas that have already limited idling of heavy-duty vehicles. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality also has a state regulation affirming the right of local governments to enact such ordinances.

In Houston, an ordinance limiting idling of heavy-duty vehicles will be an important step to reduce air pollution and protect public health. Houston needs a balanced idling ordinance that favors education and outreach over fines or punishment. Such an ordinance will save money and have a substantial impact on Houston's air quality.

For these reasons, we support an idling ordinance in Houston and we encourage you to do the same.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Adrian Shelley", is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Adrian Shelley
Executive Director
Air Alliance Houston

cc: CM Stardig, CM Davis, CM Cohen, CM Boykins, CM Martin, CM Nguyen, CM Pennington,
CM Gonzalez, CM Gallegos, CM Laster, CM Green, CM Costello, CM Robinson, CM Kubosh,
CM Bradford, CM Christie

The following organizations and the millions of people that they represent endorse this letter and strongly support the City of Houston in creating an Idling Ordinance:





700 East 11th Street • Austin, TX 78701

Ph: 512.478.2541 • Fax: 512.474.6494 • Web: www.texasrucking.com

June 26, 2015

The Honorable Annise Parker
City Hall
901 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Mayor Parker:

Thank you for bringing Houston's anti-idling proposal to the attention of Texas Trucking Association. As a trade organization that represents more than 1,000 companies across the state, we have a vested interest in the rules and regulations of the cities that our members call home and do business in.

The trucking industry has worked diligently with the state legislature and with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to establish fair and meaningful vehicle idle restrictions. We do not oppose the adoption of an ordinance that mirrors what other participating local jurisdictions have signed and implemented under an enforcement Memorandum of Understanding with TCEQ.

We appreciate the opportunity to voice our opinion on the issue on behalf of our membership. We know that working together we can find safe and appropriate solutions to city concerns.

If you have any questions, I can be reached at 512/478-2541 or our Houston Liaison Meaghan Pier can be reached at 512/422-5495 or Meaghan@texasrucking.com.

We appreciate your consideration and thank you for all that you do for the City of Houston.

Kind regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John D. Esparza", written over a horizontal line.

John D. Esparza
President and CEO

JDE/mhp

cc: **Lisa Lin, LEED AP BD+C**
City Councilwoman Ellen Cohen
City Councilman Dwight Boykins

Spanjian, Laura - MYR

From: Brock, Elizabeth E <elizabeth.brock@CenterpointEnergy.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 08, 2015 3:07 PM
To: Spanjian, Laura - MYR
Cc: LeBlanc, Floyd J.; Lock, Paul E.; French, Michelle E; Ryan, Jason M
Subject: Anti-Idling Exemption Re Utilities
Attachments: Proposed Idling Ordinance FNL DRAFT 10 2015.docx

Hello Laura,

CenterPoint supports the anti-idling language as amended in bold below and attached in the final draft document of this email.

(5) the primary propulsion engine of a motor vehicle being used to provide air conditioning or heating necessary for employee health or safety while the employee is using the vehicle to perform an essential job function related to roadway or **utility** construction or maintenance;

In addition, the other exemption included in the ordinance also relates to all of your utility work, providing additional assurance that CenterPoint's activities are exempt.

(6) the primary propulsion engine of a motor vehicle providing a power source necessary for **mechanical operation**, other than propulsion, and/or passenger compartment heating, or air conditioning;

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Elizabeth



Elizabeth Gonzalez Brock
Director of Local Relations
CenterPoint Energy, Inc.
1111 Louisiana Street
Houston, Texas 77002
Tel 713.207.3237
Cell: 832.279.7611

 Think before you print.



Annise Parker, Mayor
Council Member Brenda Stardig -District A
Council Member Jerry Davis - District B
Council Member Ellen Cohen – District C
Council Member Dwight Boykins – District D
Council Member Dave Martin -District E
Council Member Richard Nguyen - District F
Council Member Oliver Pennington – District G
Council Member Ed Gonzalez – District H
Council Member Robert Gallegos – District I
Council Member Mike Laster – District J
Council Member Stephen Costello – At Large 1
Council Member David Robinson – At Large 2
Council Member Michael Kubosh – At Large 3
Council Member CO Bradford – At Large 4
Council Member Jack Christie – At Large 5
City of Houston 900 Bagby Street Houston, Texas 77002

Thursday, Oct. 16, 2015

Dear Mayor Parker and Council Members,

On behalf of each of the organizations listed on the attached page, I would like to thank you for considering adopting a city wide ordinance that limits heavy-duty diesel vehicle idling. As you know, diesel exhaust is a toxic mix of gasses and particles that can cause health effects ranging from headaches and nausea to respiratory disease and lung cancer.

For many Houstonians, the health risks associated with diesel idling are exponentially greater. In Museum Park Super Neighborhood we see this unintended impact almost daily. Around noon on any day of the week, up to thousands of school children are visiting our beloved Hermann Park, the Zoo, and the many institutions that are favorite Houston field trip destinations. The vast majority arrive by school bus, powered by heavy diesel engines. The senior citizen groups are the second most numerous arrivals. These two groups are the most sensitive to diesel exhaust, placing them at greater risk.

This issue isn't unique to the Medical Center, Museum Park, or all of the surrounding neighborhoods. I discovered that several other Super Neighborhoods experience bus and truck idling issues, often at neighborhood parks or in neighborhoods.

Trucks and buses are necessary to keep our City moving, however their idling is not. Limited idling improves air quality and significantly decreases fuel use, saving money for better uses. Thirty-two cities and nine counties in Texas limit idling of heavy – duty vehicles. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has had regulations for over ten years affirming the rights of local governments to enact such ordinances.

I've spoken with organizations from across the City, listed on the attached page, and they stand with us in supporting an idling ordinance and hope you will as well.

Thank you for your commitment to a great Houston, and for your support.

Sincerely,

Kathleen O'Reilly

Kathleen O'Reilly

President Museum Park Super Neighborhood

<http://www.museumparksn.org/>

713.303.8938

Idling Ordinance Support:

Air Alliance Houston
American Lung Association
Bike Houston
Citizens' Climate Lobby
Citizens Environmental Coalition
Coalition of Community Organizations
Environmental Defense Fund Texas
Environmental Integrity Project
Hermann Park Conservancy
Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC)
Houston Southeast Management District
Houston Tomorrow
League of Women Voters (LWV)
Multiple ISDs (including Aldine, Alief, CyFair, Houston, Katy, Spring Branch)
Museum District Association (19 museums and Houston Zoo)
Public Citizen
South Main Alliance
Super Neighborhood Alliance (SNA)
 SNs who voted affirmatively at Sept 2015 SNA vote:

- 10 - Spring Branch West
- 12 - Central Northwest
- 15 - Greater Heights
- 17 - Eldridge
- 22 - Washington Ave. Coalition-Memorial Park
- 24 - Neartown Montrose
- 37 - Westbury
- 48 - Trinity, Houston Gardens
- 55 - Greater Fifth Ward
- 66 - Museum Park

Sierra Club
Southwest Houston 2000, Inc.
Texas Campaign for the Environment
Texas Environmental Justice Advocacy Services (TEJAS)
Texas League of Conservation Voters
Texas Organizing Project (TOP)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2015

T25423 - Customer Service Education Program Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 84.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MORAN CONSULTING, INC** for the Development and Implementation of the Customer Service Education Program Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; and providing a maximum contract amount - \$531,625.00 - Enterprise Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS COSTELLO, LASTER and CHRISTIE

This was Item 18 on Agenda of October 21, 2015

Background:

Request For Proposal for S66-T25423: Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Moran Consulting Inc., for a total amount not to exceed \$531,625.00 for the development and implementation of the Customer Service Education Program Services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options**, to **Moran Consulting Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$531,625.00** for Customer Service Education Program Services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering. The PWE Director may terminate this contract at any time upon seven days written notice to Contractor.

The scope of work requires Moran Consulting, Inc. to provide customer service training designed to improve the customer service culture within PWE to result in a higher level of service to PWE's internal and external customers.

Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- Assess the current customer service culture / environment
- Deliver a train-the-trainer program
- Identify barriers to service excellence and provide support to train and monitor teams to improve processes
- Facilitate the establishment of universal service standards
- Provide a reinforcement system to assure long term achievement
- Provide on-going support for senior executives and Steering Committee

The Request for Proposal (RFP) No. S66-T25423 was advertised in accordance with the

requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One-hundred eighty two prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from Strategic Procurement Department's (SPD) e-bidding website and, as a result, proposals were received from Sage Alliance Partners, Lessons In Loyalty, Moran Consulting, Inc., T.A. Yanovitch, Fresh Revenues, GMC Consultants, Strategic Government Resources and Calyptus Consulting. The field was narrowed to Moran Consulting, Inc and Sage Alliance Partners who were invited to present their programs to the Evaluation Committee and evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of employees from various Divisions within PWE and included Sr. Staff Analysts, Engineers, and Division Managers. The staff variations allowed the committee to provide an unbiased and objective assessment of the proposers. After a thorough evaluation, Moran Consulting Inc. was deemed the best respondent.

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Public Works & Engineering	\$196,502.00	\$335,123.00	\$531,625.00

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance / Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$531,625.00 -Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Wayne Newman – PWE (832) 395-3671
 David Guernsey – PWE (832) 395-3640
 Dave Evans - FIN/SPD (832) 393-8701
 Shannon Pleasant – FIN/SPD (832) 393-8741

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

RCA#T25423-Moran Consulting, Inc	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE Goal Modification	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form A	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership and Control	Other
Drug Policy Compliance	Other
Pay or Play Program Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
RCA#25423-PWE approval	Backup Material
funding form	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2015

T25423 - Customer Service Education Program Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Request For Proposal for S66-T25423: Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Moran Consulting Inc., for a total amount not to exceed \$531,625.00 for the development and implementation of the Customer Service Education Program Services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options**, to **Moran Consulting Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$531,625.00** for Customer Service Education Program Services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering. The PWE Director may terminate this contract at any time upon seven days written notice to Contractor.

The scope of work requires Moran Consulting, Inc. to provide customer service training designed to improve the customer service culture within PWE to result in a higher level of service to PWE's internal and external customers.

Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- Assess the current customer service culture / environment
- Deliver a train-the-trainer program
- Identify barriers to service excellence and provide support to train and monitor teams to improve processes
- Facilitate the establishment of universal service standards
- Provide a reinforcement system to assure long term achievement
- Provide on-going support for senior executives and Steering Committee

The Request for Proposal (RFP) No. S66-T25423 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One-hundred eighty two prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from Strategic Procurement Department's (SPD) e-bidding website and, as a result, proposals were received from Sage Alliance Partners, Lessons In Loyalty, Moran Consulting, Inc., T.A. Yanovitch, Fresh Revenues, GMC Consultants, Strategic Government Resources and Calyptus Consulting. The field was narrowed to Moran Consulting, Inc and Sage Alliance Partners who were invited to present their programs to the Evaluation Committee and evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of employees from various Divisions within PWE and included Sr. Staff Analysts, Engineers, and Division Managers. The staff variations allowed the committee to provide an unbiased and objective assessment of the proposers. After a thorough evaluation, Moran Consulting Inc. was deemed the best respondent.

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Department	FY 2016	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$196,502.00	\$335,123.00	\$531,625.00

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance / Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$531,625.00 -Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Wayne Newman – PWE (832) 395-3671

David Guernsey – PWE (832) 395-3640

Dave Evans - FIN/SPD (832) 393-8701

Shannon Pleasant – FIN/SPD (832) 393-8741

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form A

Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form B

Delinquent Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership and Control

MWBE Goal Modification

Drug Policy Compliance

Pay or Play Program Acknowledgement Form

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Other

Backup Material

Other

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 02.13.20014 2. Requesting Department: PWE/MMB 3. Solicitation Number: TBD
 4. Solicitation Name: Customer Service Education Program 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$600,000.00
 6. Description of Solicitation (*Attach Specifications Supporting Documents*): Customer Service Education Program for the Department of Public Works and Engineering

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes No B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____
 D. Was Goal Met? Yes No E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
 F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a *waiver* of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: PWE RFP for Customer Service Education Program; vendor will provide a "Commercial off the Shelf" curriculum and one facilitator to conduct the training. The course shall be proprietary, copyrighted, and will require license(s) for use

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes No

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes No F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Caemen Under
Requesting Department Initiator

02.13.15
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

2/13/2015
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/3/15	Non-Divisible/ Specialized	W-354
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/4/2015

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2015

T25140 - Solar Power Purchase Agreement - ORDINANCE
(revised)

Agenda Item#: 85.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing award to **HECATE ENERGY BREWSTER, L.L.C.** and **RELIANT ENERGY RETAIL SERVICES, LLC**, for a Solar Power Purchase Agreement; providing a maximum contract amount - 20 Years - \$79,603,078.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GREEN and LASTER

This was Item 23 on Agenda of October 21, 2015

Background:

Request for Proposal for S33-T25140 - Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to Hecate Energy, LLC. and Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$79,603,078.00 for Solar Power Purchase Agreement for the Finance Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Finance Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an award of a twenty-year Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) to Hecate Energy Brewster LLC (Hecate) and Reliant Energy Retail Services LLC.

Hecate will supply the City of Houston with up to 30 megawatts (MW) of renewable solar energy under the PPA from a facility in West Texas, near the city of Alpine. Hecate will deliver the solar energy commencing on or before December 15, 2016 to the City's current retail electric provider (REP), Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC. The REP will make arrangements for transmission of the solar energy from West Texas to the City's meters. The City may replace its REP during the term of the PPA. Texas law prohibits the City from purchasing energy directly from a generator or from serving as its own REP.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised even though the purchase of electricity is exempt from State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-five (35) prospective proposers viewed the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, ten (10) proposals were received. Two (2) proposals were rejected as non-responsive. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from various City Departments and the Mayor's Office. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria with price receiving the greatest weight:

- Proposal responsiveness to the RFP requirements and submission of required forms.
- Financial capability, including having at least a Standard & Poor's rating of A, Moody's rating

of A2, or equivalent rating from Fitch, or, alternatively provide a guarantor with such ratings.

- Corporate and financial capability and operational experience in Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) electricity and renewable energy credit (REC) markets, and have existing offtake arrangements.
- Professional and Technical Experience from having successfully developed, commissioned and operated at least 1 O MW of renewable energy capacity.
- Willingness to agree to the City's contract terms.
- Minority Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) proposed (optional requirement since target was 0%).
- Price per megawatt hour (MWh) for renewable energy that includes all RECs. The City did not express a preference for fixed or variable pricing.
- Hire Houston First.

Hecate submitted a responsive proposal, met the technical competence requirements, demonstrated the professional and technical expertise necessary to deliver under the PPA, and met the financial capability requirements. Hecate has agreed to the City's contract terms and was the only proposer to offer any form of MWBE program. Hecate's fixed price for twenty years is \$48.48 per MWh, which translates to \$0.04848 per kilowatt hour (kWh). Hecate offered the lowest price. This price is slightly higher than the current variable cost of \$0.042 per kWh, which can change based on market condition. This agreement provides security with a guaranteed rate over the next 20 years. Additionally, the price benefits from federal investment tax credits for solar generation that will expire on January 1, 2017.

Additional economic benefits to the City include:

- Minimize exposure to natural gas price fluctuations
- Realize budget certainty and energy price stability
- Long term savings

Hecate Energy received the highest overall rating and the Finance Department is confident that they can deliver the required goods as outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 0% MWBE participation level. Hecate was the only proposal that offered to involve MWBE subcontractors in the work necessary to deliver under the PPA.

Pay or Play Program:

The City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors does not apply to contracts for goods like the PPA.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. None of the

proposals met the requirements of Houston First.

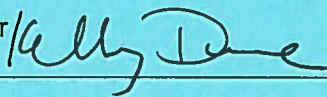
Projected Funding:

Renewable Energy Projected Funding (Reallocation of a portion of existing funding from current electricity contract):

DEPARTMENT	FY16	Out-years	Total
General Services	\$0	\$79,603,078	\$79,603,078

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Tax Document	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Other
MWBE	Other
Hecate Solar PPA - COH 10.14.15	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Blue - KDowe	Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing an award of a solar power purchase agreement to Hecate Energy Brewster LLC and Reliant Energy Retail Services LLC.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM: Kelly Dowe, Chief Business Officer/Director Finance		Origination Date 10/16/15	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Tantri Emo: 832-393-9076 Christon Butler: 832-393-8502 Laura Spanjian: 832-393-0849		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: NONE		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing a twenty-year solar power purchase agreement to Hecate Energy Brewster LLC and Reliant Energy Retail Services LLC.				
Amount of Funding: Maximum of \$79,603,078 over 20 years starting December 15, 2016 (reallocation of a portion of existing funding from current electricity contract)			Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other				
Fund 1002 – Central Service Revolving Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Finance Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an award of a twenty-year Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) to Hecate Energy Brewster LLC (Hecate) and Reliant Energy Retail Services LLC. Hecate will supply the City of Houston with up to 30 megawatts (MW) of renewable solar energy under the PPA from a facility in West Texas, near the city of Alpine. Hecate will deliver the solar energy commencing on or before December 15, 2016 to the City's current retail electric provider (REP), Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC. The REP will make arrangements for transmission of the solar energy from West Texas to the City's meters. The City may replace its REP during the term of the PPA. Texas law prohibits the City from purchasing energy directly from a generator or from serving as its own REP. A Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised even though the purchase of electricity is exempt from State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-five (35) prospective proposers viewed the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, ten (10) proposals were received. Two (2) proposals were rejected as non-responsive. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from various City Departments and the Mayor's Office. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria with price receiving the greatest weight:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proposal responsiveness to the RFP requirements and submission of required forms. • Financial capability, including having at least a Standard & Poor's rating of A, Moody's rating of A2, or equivalent rating from Fitch, or, alternatively provide a guarantor with such ratings. • Corporate and financial capability and operational experience in Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) electricity and renewable energy credit (REC) markets, and have existing offtake arrangements. • Professional and Technical Experience from having successfully developed, commissioned and operated at least 10 MW of renewable energy capacity. • Willingness to agree to the City's contract terms. • Minority Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) proposed (optional requirement since target was 0%). • Price per megawatt hour (MWh) for renewable energy that includes all RECs. The City did not express a preference for fixed or variable pricing. • Hire Houston First. 				

Hecate submitted a responsive proposal, met the technical competence requirements, demonstrated the professional and technical expertise necessary to deliver under the PPA, and met the financial capability requirements. Hecate has agreed to the City's contract terms and was the only proposer to offer any form of MWBE program. Hecate's fixed price for twenty years is \$48.48 per MWh, which translates to \$0.04848 per kilowatt hour (kWh). Hecate offered the lowest price. This price is slightly higher than the current variable cost of \$0.042 per kWh, which can change based on market condition. This agreement provides security with a guaranteed rate over the next 20 years. Additionally, the price benefits from federal investment tax credits for solar generation that will expire on January 1, 2017.

Additional economic benefits to the City include:

- Minimize exposure to natural gas price fluctuations
- Realize budget certainty and energy price stability
- Long term savings

Hecate Energy received the highest overall rating and the Finance Department is confident that they can deliver the required goods as outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 0% MWBE participation level. Hecate was the only proposal that offered to involve MWBE subcontractors in the work necessary to deliver under the PPA.

Pay or Play Program:

The City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors does not apply to contracts for goods like the PPA.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. None of the proposals met the requirements of Houston First.

Projected Funding:

Renewable Energy Projected Funding (Reallocation of a portion of existing funding from current electricity contract):

DEPARTMENT	FY16	Out-Years	Total
General Services	\$0	\$79,603,078	\$79,603,078

Cc: LGL, MYR, CSC, FIN, GSD

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Chief Development Officer:



Other Authorization:

Other Authorization: